

# North Somerset Sites and Monuments Record Bibliography

AA

- Abram, L. 1954 *Uphill and its old church*. Abram, Weston-super-Mare (rewritten and revised by A.T. Carver, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, 1974)
- Acland, T.D. 1851 *The farming of Somersetshire* Murray
- Adam, J. 1978 Excavations at Lower Court Farm, Long Ashton. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* Autumn 1978
- Adam, N. 2004 Bleadon, Bleadon Moor *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 147: 204
- Adam, N.J. 2005 *Easton-in-Gordano, Ham Green* In *Somerset Archaeology Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 148: 119
- Adams, J.H.L. 1938 The Weston, Clevedon and Portishead Railway. *Railway Magazine* 82(492): 414-423
- Adams, S.B. 1925 Field work. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 176-177
- Addicott, A. et al 1986 *Bygone Blagdon*. Blagdon Heritage Publications, Blagdon
- Addison, P. 1993 Winford ochre and oxide. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 26: 2-7
- Affleck, G. 1843 Somersetshire Antiquities [find of Saxon coin at Weston-super-Mare]. *The Westonian* 4: 2
- Agricola, 1840 Account of the school at Failand Lodge. *Educational Magazine* new series 1: 114-120
- Alexander, M. 1996 *Portbury Hillfort* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Alexander, M. 1996b *Map regression analysis: Portbury parish* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Alexander, M. 1997 *Portbury Hundred: Inter-settlement organisation in the Saxon period*. Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Allan, J. 1999 Cleeve Abbey: The Pottery *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 142: 41-76
- Allcroft, A.W. YEAR *Earthworks of England*. PUBLISHER
- Allen, F.J. 1905 The classification of the Somerset church towers. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 50: 1-31
- Allen, F.J. 1906a Bleadon church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 33-37
- Allen, F.J. 1906b The classification of the Somerset church towers [second paper - north Somerset]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 2-9

- Allen, F.J. 1913 Further notes on the Somerset church towers. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 58(2): 1-17
- Allen, J.R.L. 1991 Salt marsh accretion and sea-level movement in the inner Severn Estuary, southwest Britain: the archaeological and historical contribution. *Journal of the Geological Society* 148: 485-494
- Allen, J.R.L. 1992 The post-glacial geology and geoarchaeology of the Avon wetlands. In Crowther, P.R. (ed.) *The coast of Avon*. Bristol Naturalists' Society, Bristol
- Allen, T.D. 1861 The deposits in Banwell bone cave\*. *Weston-super-Mare Gazette* 24 August 1861
- Allencroft Earthworks of England
- Allum, C. & McConnell, R. 2009 Lower Claverham *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 278
- Allwood, J. 1998a A brief history of Worlebury hillfort *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1:16-19
- Allwood, J. 1998b North Somerset Museum Service - archaeological work 1997. *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1: 52
- Allwood, J. 1998c Archaeological finds at former Roman temple [Henley Wood]. *Weston Mercury* 05 June 1998
- Amalgamated Roadstone Corporation 1971 *The quarrying industry on Mendip*. In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and the Mendips* : 109-118 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Anderson, J. 1742 A genealogical history of the House of Yvery in its different branches *H. Woodfall*
- Anderson, C., Dagnall, J. & Marriot, A. 1989 A crouched inhumation at Tickenham, Avon. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 8: 48-50
- Andrews, J.T. et al 1984 The Pleistocene succession of the Severn Estuary: a revised model based upon amino acid racemization studies. *Journal of the Geological Society* 141: 967-974
- Anon. n.d. *Emmanuel, Weston-super-Mare: a church centre for today and tomorrow*. No publisher, no place
- Anon. n.d. *The parish church of All Saints, Long Ashton: visitors guide*. No publisher, no place
- Anon. n.d. *What to see in the ancient parish church of St Quiricus and St Julietta, Tickenham*. ?Tickenham Parochial Church Council, Tickenham
- Anon, n.d. Parish church of St Andrew, Blagdon.
- Anon, n.d. *Short history of the church of St Mary the*

	<i>Virgin, Portbury PUBLISHER.</i>
Anon, n.d.	<i>St Mary's church in St Paul's parish, Walton-in-Gordano, Clevedon.</i> The British Publishing Company Limited, Gloucester
Anon, n.d.	<i>Chillcott's Clevedon new guide with historical notices of Clevedon Court, Walton Castle, etc.</i> Chillcott, Bristol
Anon, n.d.	<i>The church of St Andrew, Congresbury.</i> Congresbury Parish Council, Congresbury
Anon, n.d. (c. 1870)	<i>Beedle's popular visitors' handbook of Weston-super-Mare with walks, rides and drives in the neighbourhood.</i> Beedle, Weston-super-Mare
Anon, n.d. (ed by L.G.H.J.)	<i>Visitor's handbook to Weston-super-Mare and its vicinity.</i> Robbins, Weston-super-Mare
Anon, n.d.	<i>Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare.</i> Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare
Anon, n.d.	<i>Pictorial and descriptive guide to Weston-super-Mare, Clevedon, Portishead, Burnham etc.</i> Ward, Lock & Co, London
Anon. n.d.	<i>Wrington and its surroundings. The official guide.</i> Wrington Parish Council
Anon. n.d.	<i>Souvenir album of Weston-super-Mare.</i> Lance & Lance, London
Anon. n.d.	<i>St Mary's Church in St Paul's Parish, Weston-in-Gordano, Clevedon.</i> British Publishing Company, Gloucester
Anon. n.d.	<i>The Cheddar Valley railway walk.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Anon. n.d.	<i>Blagdon Visitor Centre: Bristol Water Past and present.</i> Bristol Water plc, Bristol
Anon. n.d.	<i>Taylor's Visitors Guide. Containing the principal and most interesting information of the picturesque little village of Uphill.</i> Goulding, Bristol
Anon. n.d. (c. 1720)	<i>Copies of Mr Colstons settlements</i> [Locking] No publisher, Bristol
Anon. n.d. (c.1947)	<i>All Saints Church, Wrington.</i> Wrington Parish Council, Wrington
Anon. n.d. (1983)	<i>Nailsea archaeological project.</i> Avon County Conservation and Environment Scheme, Bristol
Anon. n.d. (c.1984)	<i>A management plan for Weston Woods - interim report with special reference to the needs of Worlebury hillfort.</i> Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
Anon. n.d. (M.J.P./ R.J.M) (c. 1985)	<i>Bristol Waterworks Company: Blagdon pumping station, Blagdon.</i> Bristol Waterworks Company, Bristol

- Anon. n.d. (c. 1990) *Ashton Court Mansion and estate*. Bristol City Council, Bristol
- Anon. 1607 *More strange news of wonderfull accidents hapning by the late overflowings of waters in Summersetshire, Norfolk, and other places of England; with a true relation of the townes names that are lost, and the number of persons drowned, with other reports of accidents that were not before discovered: happening about Bristow and Barstable*. [Weston-super-Mare, Kingston Seymour, Kenn] No publisher, London
- Anon. 1715 *Persecution expos'd in some memoirs relating to the sufferings of John Whiting and many others of the people called Quakers for Conscience ' sake in the West of England* [Weston-super-Mare]. No publisher, London
- Anon. 1790 Fire at the Nailsea glass works \*. *Bristol Gazette* 6 May 1790
- Anon. 1797 *Sporting Magazine*, February 1797 [Aveline's Hole]
- Anon. ("H.W.") 1805 Letter to the editor. *Gentleman's Magazine* 75: 409 [discovery in 1795 of a cave with nearly 50 skeletons at Burrington (Aveline's Hole)]
- Anon. 1811 Topographical account of Banwell, Somersetshire. *Gentleman's Magazine* 81: 105-210
- Anon. 1824 Discovery of fossil bones at Banwell. *Philosophical magazine* 64: 389-90
- Anon. 1827 The rood loft in Banwell Church. *Gentleman's Magazine* 97(2): 114
- Anon. 1827b Fossil remains at Uphill cavern\*. *Gentleman's Magazine* 97(1): 351
- Anon. 1828 Topography of Uphill. *Gentleman's Magazine* 98(1): 388-390
- Anon. 1830a Dundry. Tower, church, antiquities, and scenery of Dundry. *Gentleman's Magazine* 100(1): 105
- Anon. 1830b *An address to the visitors at Banwell Cave*. Backhouse, Wells
- Anon. 1833 *The mysteries of time; or, Banwell Cave*. London. [Poem with introduction detailing discovery of the cave]
- Anon. 1836 A geological description of the parish of Portishead. *West of England Journal of Science and Literature* 1(5): 261-272
- Anon (W.J.) 1843a Tickenham Church, Somersetshire. *Bristol and West of England Archaeological Magazine* 1(1): 32-33

- Anon. 1843b Old Clevedon Church. *Bristol and West of England Archaeological Magazine* 1(2): 58-63
- Anon. 1843c Worle Church, Somersetshire. *Bristol and West of England Archaeological Magazine* 1(2): 64-67
- Anon. 1843d Kewstoke Church, Somersetshire. *Bristol and West of England Archaeological Magazine* 1(2): 67-69
- Anon. 1844 Uphill Church, Somersetshire. *Bristol and West of England Archaeological Magazine* 1(3): 108-110
- Anon. 1845a *Chilcott's Clevedon new guide, with historical notice of Clevedon Court, Walton Castle etc etc. Also a description of Coleridge's cottage, now called Myrtle cottage.* Chilcott, Clevedon
- Anon. 1845b A regatta at Weston-super-Mare *The Illustrated London News* 12 July 1845
- Anon. 1847a *Whereat's Banwell and Cheddar guide; passing through Locking, Winscombe, Axbridge, Sidcott, Woodborough, Hutton, and Oldmixon; with a descriptive account of the caverns at Banwell, Mr. Beard's cottage, the stalactite cavern at Cheddar and Cheddar Cliffs.* Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1847b *Rambles about Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood: the visitors guide to Uphill, Bleadon, Lympsham, South Brent and Burnham.* Whereat, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1847c *A fashionable guide and directory to the public places of resort in Great Britain* [Weston-super-Mare, Clevedon]. No publisher, no place [CHECK]
- Anon. 1849 Curiosities of Brockley Hall. *Illustrated London News* 27 October 1849: 284
- Anon. 1850 Dundry church tower and quarries. *The Builder* 4 May 1850: 210-211
- Anon. 1852 The excursion [Kewstoke]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 2: 16-19
- Anon. 1853 The museum [illustration of Worle Hill finds]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 3: 12-18
- Anon. 1855 The colliers strike [its effect on Nailsea glassworks]. *Bristol Mirror* 26 May 1855: 5
- Anon. 1856 The Bristol Channel regatta, Weston-super-Mare. *Illustrated London News* 27 September 1856: 322
- Anon. 1857 Majority of J.H. Greville Smyth, esq. *Illustrated London News* 10 January 1857: 8-10

- Anon. 1859 A catalogue of "the Pigott drawings" deposited in the museum of the society by the trustees. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 8: 149-190
- Anon. 1861a The excursion [descriptions and visits to most north Somerset buildings and churches, some illustrated]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 10: 8-31
- Anon. 1861b Weston-super-Mare. *The Leisure Hour* 10: 634
- Anon. 1863a Nailsea - extensive fire. *The Bristol Mirror* 5 September 1863
- Anon. 1863b Church rate [Weston-super-Mare]. *Church and State Review* 1 September 1863
- Anon. 1864 *The new handbook of Clevedon and the neighbourhood*. Henry Chapman, Clevedon
- Anon. 1866 Tyntesfield, near Bristol, Somerset. *The Builder* 10 February 1866: 99-101
- Anon. 1868 Wick St Lawrence. *The Church of England Magazine* 45 (1882): 1-2
- Anon. 1869 In bankruptcy: Nailsea Somerset - sale of plant, machinery, fixtures, utensils, carriages, wagons, carts harness etc. at the Nailsea glassworks, near Bristol. *Bristol Mirror* 07 August 1869: 1
- Anon. 1870a Second Day: Excursion. [Dolbury, Burrington church]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 15(1): 36-37
- Anon. 1870b Third Day: Excursion [Winscombe, Loxton, Christon and Banwell churches, some illustrated]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 15: 38-40
- Anon. 1875 ('A relative') *Memoirs of Thomas Turner, FRCS* [Weston-super-Mare]. No publisher, no date [CHECK]
- Anon. 1874 Geological section (Annual report). *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, new series 1(1) 137-140 [bone fissure at Blagdon, with Rhinoceros and Bos]
- Anon. 1878 Saunterings in Somerset. *Pictorial World* 31<sup>st</sup> August 1878: 6-9
- Anon. n.d. (C.1882) *Robbins's shilling guide to Weston-super-Mare and the neighbourhood*. Robbins, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1884 Elton Ware. *Journal of the Bath and West Society* (NO.): 1884

- Anon. 1885 ('Cock Robin') *The history of the public opening of the Grand Sea Front Scheme at Weston-super-Mare by Consule Beedle.* Gazette Office, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1887 *The legend of Uphill Creek and the lay of St Nicholas.* Pritchard Bros., Kings Heath.
- Anon. 1891 *Weston-super-Mare illustrated.* Lawrence Brothers, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1892 Inscription at Langford Court. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 3(18): 48
- Anon. 1897 *Wadham Street Baptist Church, Weston-super-Mare.* Mendip Press, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1899 Clevedon Court, Somerset. *Country Life* 2<sup>nd</sup> December 1899: 692-699
- Anon. 1900 Alhampton, Churchill and Puxton. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 7(51): 103-107
- Anon. 1902a Barrow Court, Somerset. *Country Life* 11 - 18 January 1902: 80-87
- Anon. 1902b Tyntesfield House, Flax Bourton. *Country Life* 11 - 17 May 1902: 624-630
- Anon. 1902c Proceedings at Yatton, Wrington and Banwell. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 25: 1-25
- Anon. 1902d Wrington Vale Light Railway. *Railway Magazine* 10: 82-85
- Anon. 1904 Opening of a barrow at Lockinghead Farm, near Worlebury [Locking Head castle] (reprinted from the *Daily Graphic* 1903). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 49: 186-187
- Anon. 1906 Clevedon. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 29: 38-40
- Anon. 1908a Charter of Wrington. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 11(82): 50-56
- Anon. 1908b *Grand bazaar and fete in aid of the enlargement of St Jude's church, Milton, Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>, 1908. Souvenir and Guide.* The General Management Committee, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1910a Chelvey Court, Somerset. *Country Life* 21<sup>st</sup> May 1910: 738-744
- Anon. 1910b Somersetshire dolemoors. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 12(91): 108-110
- Anon. 1912 A Wrington parish bill, 1818-1823. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 13(97): 23-

- Anon. 1913 Nailsea Court, Somerset. *Architectural Review* 33(198): 99-102
- Anon. 1913b *Winsome Weston*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913:9-19
- Anon. 1913c *Clevedon*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 60-64
- Anon. 1916 Tudor manor house in Somerset. *Architect & Contract Reporter* 13<sup>th</sup> October 1916: 227-229
- Anon. 1920 Banwell court rolls, 1714-1721. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 16(128): 289-295
- Anon. 1922 An Upper Palaeolithic station, Aveline's Hole. *Nature* 110: 54
- Anon. 1923 Tickenham Church [& Tickenham Court] [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: xlviii-li
- Anon. 1924 *Down the furrow: a story of service and sacrifice* [Moorland Road church] No publisher, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1926 *Clevedon, Portishead, Weston, Cheddar, Wells and district illustrated guide book*. Ward, Lock & Co, Clevedon
- Anon. 1928a Palaeolithic skulls from caves in Somerset. *Nature* 114: 63 [ includes Aveline's Hole]
- Anon. 1928b ('BM/BC6D') Worlebury Camp: erroneously called a Roman Camp. *Lewisham Newsletter* Autumn 1928: 24-28 Lewisham School, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1929a Some West Country tithe barns. *Country Life* 65(1677) - 9<sup>th</sup> March 1929: 325-328
- Anon. 1930 The village of Weston-super-Mare, 1831 *The Nithsdalian, Weston-super-Mare County School Magazine* 2(6): 30-31
- Anon. 1932 Tercentenary of John Locke (1632-1932). *Somerset Year Book* 31: 41-45
- Anon. 1933 Kewstoke village and church. *Somerset Masters' Lodge* 5(19): 259-268
- Anon. 1934 Research items. Prehistoric pathology. [Avelines Hole teeth, Burrington]. *Nature* 134: 902
- Anon. 1937 *The official inauguration of the new carbonising plant at the works of the Weston-*

- super-Mare and district gas company, performed by Sir Harold Hartley CBE, MC, FRS on Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1937. Weston-super-Mare and District Gas Company, Weston-super-Mare*
- Anon. 1939 Westcliff School. *Somerset Countryman* 9(4): 16-17
- Anon. 1940 Stanmore House School. *Somerset Countryman* 10(2): 16
- Anon (C.H.) 1943 A modern timber house. Orchard House, Tickenham, Clevedon, Somerset. *Country Life* 94: 1034-1035
- Anon. 1946 *The memoirs of Lt. Commander Charles E Evans (of Nailsae Court)*. Western Mail and Echo Ltd., Bristol
- Anon. 1952a *Congresbury Methodist Church 1852-1952*. Congresbury Methodist Church, Congresbury
- Anon. 1952b St Brandon's School. *Somerset Countryman* 17(8): 186-187
- Anon. 1952c Banwell bone cave - its background. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1(1): 18-19
- Anon. 1952d Baker extension to the Banwell bone cave . *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1(1): 20-23
- Anon. 1954 Report on the excavations in the Banwell bone cave. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(2): 7-8
- Anon. 1954b The Wraxall villa. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 5: 5
- Anon. 1954c Tickenham [IA and RB site at Valley Nurseries]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 5: 5
- Anon. 1954d Tickenham [IA and RB site at Valley Nurseries]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 6:2
- Anon. 1954e Recent discoveries: V Gatcombe. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 7:2
- Anon. 1955 Grammar school for girls. *Somerset Countryman* 18(6): 145-146
- Anon. 1955b Gatcombe. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 8: 2
- Anon. 1955c Birdcombe [Mesolithic site]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 8: 2
- Anon. 1956 New discoveries [Skeleton, animal bones at Clevedon, Flint at Portishead]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 9:

	1-2
Anon. 1956b	Gatcombe. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 9: 2
Anon. 1956c	New discoveries [Flint from Clevedon]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 10: 1
Anon. 1956d	Digging on Walton Down [Walton-in-Gordano]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 10: 2
Anon. 1956e	Clevedon in Roman times (1). <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 10: 3-4
Anon. 1956f	Prehistoric wood-tar [Birdcombe]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 11: 1-2
Anon. 1956g	Tickenham skeleton. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 11: 2
Anon. 1956h	Corrections [to Anon. 1956c]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 11: 2
Anon. 1956i	Clevedon in Roman times (2). <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 11: 2-4
Anon. 1957	The Winthill Roman glass bowl. <i>Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset</i> 27(266): 152-155
Anon. 1957b	Aerial photographs [Long Ashton?]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 12: 1
Anon. 1957c	Roman road [Abbots Leigh, Long Ashton]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 12: 1-2
Anon. 1957d	Roman coin [Yatton]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 12: 2
Anon. 1957e	Excavations at Wains Hill. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 13: 3
Anon. 1958	Old stone age in Somerset [Clevedon, Easton-in-Gordano, Kenn]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 15: 5-7
Anon. 1958b	Recent excavations at Moat House Farm [Wraxall]. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 15: 7
Anon. 1959	Moat Farm, Wraxall. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 16: 6
Anon. 1959b	The Birdcombe Papers: Failand. <i>Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet</i> 17: 5-7
Anon. 1959c	Cadbury Hill report. Excavations at Cadbury

- Camp, Congresbury 1959. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 18: 2-3
- Anon. 1959d Birdcombe Papers: Charlton. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 18: 3-4
- Anon. 1959e Clevedon Court documents Part 2. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 18: 5-6
- Anon. 1959f Nailsea Court visit. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 18: 7
- Anon. 1959g *Church History: church of St Peter and St Paul, Bleadon* Graham Cumming, Ramsgate
- Anon. 1961a The Sentinel. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 15-16
- Anon. 1961b Banwell Camp: 1958 excavation. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 15-16
- Anon. 1961c Winthill: the origin of its name. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 25
- Anon. 1961d Excavations at Winthill. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 26-34
- Anon. 1961e *Haywood rock shelter (Weston-super-Mare): a cairn burial associated with implements of the Middle Stone Age*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Anon. n.d. (c. 1962) *Colourmaster Series: Somerset & North Devon* [Clevedon, Weston-super-Mare]. Photo Precision, St Albans.
- Anon. 1962a Banwell Camp: 1960 excavation of a possible hut site. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 2: 11-19
- Anon. 1962b Recent excavations. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 2: 26-30
- Anon. 1962c *Three hundred years. A resume of the history of the Congregational Church, Wrington, Somerset*. Congregational Church, Wrington
- Anon. 1962e *Borough of Weston-super-Mare main drainage scheme: Black Rock pumping station: Official opening by F. V. Corfield Esq., M.P., on Friday 19<sup>th</sup> October 1962* Borough of Weston-super-Mare, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1963-64 New Bow sluice, 1790. *Somerset River Authority Annual Report* 14: 4
- Anon. 1964a Deserted medieval villages - new sites 1963 [Wraxall] *The Deserted Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 11: Appendix A
- Anon. 1964b Excavation: bank and ditch investigated at

- Chapel Close, Winthill. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 25-28, 37
- Anon. 1964c The population of Banwell - a 2,500 year survey. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 30-37
- Anon. 1964d Banwell Church. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 55-56
- Anon. 1964e Henley Wood [Yatton]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 19: 1-2
- Anon. 1964f The old gas works in Oxford Street. *Weston Mercury* 14 August 1964
- Anon. (Jes) 1965 Hay Wood rock shelter: a review [Hutton] *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* August 1965: 59-61
- Anon. (Rusticus) 1965 The Congresbury story. *Clevedon Mercury* October 1965
- Anon. 1966 Winthill excavation, 1965. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 6: 34-37
- Anon. 1966b Interim report on excavation at Wain's Hill, Clevedon. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 23: 2-3
- Anon. 1967 Surprise! Surprise! [the discovery of Banwell Roman villa] *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* September 1967: 66 & 69
- Anon. 1968a Blagdon, Charterhouse, Velvet Bottom. *Archaeological Review* 3: 19. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1968b Yatton, Henley Wood. *Archaeological Review* 3: 21. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1968c Butcombe. *Current Archaeology* 1(10): 254-256
- Anon. 1968d Winthill 1811-1968. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 13-18
- Anon. 1968e Weston-super-Mare gasworks. *Industrial Archaeology* 5: 311-312
- Anon. 1968f Westons gas industry grew into town's biggest private concern. *Weston Mercury* 2 February 1968
- Anon. 1968g Last load for the gasworks. *Weston Mercury* 1 March 1968
- Anon. 1969a Yatton, Henley Wood. *Archaeological Review* 4: 47. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1969b Congresbury, Cadbury Camp. *Archaeological Review* 4: 51. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1969c Winthill excavation, 1967. *Journal of the*

- Anon. 1969d *Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 21-33  
Archaeological survey of the area. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 30: 6-7
- Anon. 1970a It's an old Somerset custom. *Wessex Life* 1(12): 18
- Anon. 1970b *Age and condition of buildings, Sandford*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Anon. 1971a Abbots Leigh. Leigh Woods [flint knife]. *Archaeological Review* 6: 16. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1971b Blagdon; Velvet Bottom and Charterhouse area. *Archaeological Review* 6: 32. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Anon. 1971c *Age and condition of buildings, Winscombe*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Anon. 1972 Saint Andrew's, Banwell, Somerset. *Ringing World* 68(3191): 493-494
- Anon. 1974 *The 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Lalonde Bros & Parham* Brunning Advertising, Bristol
- Anon. 1975 *Welcome to Clevedon*. ?Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
- Anon. 1978a *The Nailsea & Clapton coalfields. A report on the mines and their condition*. Woodspring District Council / County of Avon, Bristol
- Anon. 1978b The Weston tip. *Avon Bottle Club Magazine* 1: 15-18
- Anon. 1979 Clevedon: photo feature. *Somerset and West* 3(6): 23-26
- Anon. 1981a Wrington: photo feature. *Somerset and West* 5(10): 45-48
- Anon. 1981b Interesting buildings 1: Pool Farm, Sandford in Sadler, R., Dew, R. & James, E. (1981) eds. *Winscombe nineteen eighty 1*: 10
- Anon. 1981c ('Village Pump') Builders and developers of Victorian Clevedon. *Clevedon Mercury* 4 September 1981
- Anon. 1982 Prehistoric: Clevedon, Blackstone rocks. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 50
- Anon. 1982b Medieval and later: Locking, Locking Head, motte and bailey. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 53
- Anon. 1982c Medieval and later: Steep Holm, Augustinian priory. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 56
- Anon. 1982d Building recording [Blagdon, Bleadon, Brockley, Kenn, Yatton, Weston-super-Mare,

- Winscombe, Wrington]. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 57-58
- Anon. 1982e *Locking Castle development area: a historical study*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Anon. 1982f *Survey and excavation [at Castle Batch, Worle\*]*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Anon. 1982g *Clapton No 2 pit, Cockheap Wood, Clapton-in-Gordano*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Anon. 1983 Prehistoric: Portbury, Windmill Hill. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 49
- Anon. 1983b Prehistoric: Wraxall, Old Hill. . In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 49
- Anon. 1983c Roman: Steep Holm. . In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 50
- Anon. 1983d Medieval and later: Backwell, Downside. . In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 51
- Anon. 1983e Medieval and later: Steep Holm, St Michael's Priory. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 55
- Anon. 1983f Building recording [Blagdon, Congresbury, Long Ashton]. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon Archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 56-57
- Anon. 1983g Burrington: photo feature. *Somerset and West* 7(4): 35-37
- Anon. 1984 Medieval and later: Cleeve, Bickley. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 59
- Anon. 1984b Medieval and later: Dundry, Crownhill. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 59-61
- Anon. 1984c Medieval and later: Nailsea, Glassworks, 37, High Street. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 63
- Anon. 1984d Building recording [Backwell, Churchill, Congresbury, Dundry, Long Ashton]. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 64-65
- Anon. 1984e A Blackburrow sequel. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 18-23

- Anon. 1985 Building recording [Banwell, Butcombe, Churchill, Cleeve, Congresbury, Dundry, Flax Bourton, Kenn, Nailsea, Tickenham, Winford & Yatton]. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 63-65
- Anon. 1986 Post-medieval: Nailsea, Kingshill tannery. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology* 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 55
- Anon. 1986b Building recording [Barrow Gurney, Butcombe, Dundry, Flax Bourton, Kewstoke, Puxton, Wick St. Lawrence, Weston-super-Mare (Worle), Winscombe, Yatton]. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology* 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 57
- Anon. 1986c Aerial photography [Banwell, Bleadon, Wrington]. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology* 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 57
- Anon. 1986d Clevedon Pier. *Avon Industrial Heritage Campaign Magazine* Winter Issue 1985/6: 13-15
- Anon. 1986e Portishead: then and now. *Somerset and Avon Life* 10(10): 24-27
- Anon. 1986f *Avon: Cleeve*. In Youngs, S., Clark, J., & Barry, T. (eds) *Medieval Britain and Ireland* in 1985 *Medieval Archaeology* 30: 120
- Anon. 1987a Research in 1986: excavations: (Somerset) Avon: Cleeve. *Medieval Settlement Research Group Annual Report* 1: 31
- Anon. 1987b Prehistoric: Portbury, near St Mary's Church. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44
- Anon. 1987c Prehistoric: Portishead, north of Weston Wood. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44
- Anon. 1987d Post-medieval: Weston-super-Mare, Weston Woods. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 53
- Anon. 1987e Building recording [Banwell, Brockley, Churchill, Clapton-in-Gordano, Congresbury, Dundry, Kewstoke, Kingston Seymour, Long Ashton, Nailsea, Portishead, Tickenham, Weston-super-Mare, Winford, Winscombe, Wraxall, Wrington, Yatton]. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 55-56

- Anon. 1987f Clevedon: then and now. *Somerset and Avon Life* 11(6): 70-73
- Anon. 1987g End of the road for 'Sunset Cottage' [gasworks house]. *Weston Mercury* 14 August 1987
- Anon. 1987h *Avon: Cleeve*. In Youngs, S., Clark, J., & Barry, T. (eds) *Medieval Britain and Ireland in 1986 Medieval Archaeology* 31: 116
- Anon. 1988a Yatton's boundaries. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 25
- Anon. 1988b Weston-super-Mare memories. *Somerset and Avon Life* 12(2): 54-56
- Anon. 1988c *Avon: Cleeve*. In Youngs, S., Clark, J., Gaimster, D., Margeson, S. & Barry, T. (eds) *Medieval Britain and Ireland in 1989 Medieval Archaeology* 32: 231
- Anon. 1989 *Avon: Cleeve*. In Gaimster, D., Margeson, S. & Barry, T. (eds) *Medieval Britain and Ireland in 1988 Medieval Archaeology* 33: 167
- Anon. 1990 Ringing the changes. *Somerset and Avon Life* 14(6): 34-37
- Anon. 1990b *Avon: Cleeve*. In Gaimster, D., Margeson, S. & Hurley, M. (eds) *Medieval Britain and Ireland in 1989 Medieval Archaeology* 34: 169
- Anon. 1990d *Bristol Waterworks Company: Trout Rearing* [Blagdon Lake]. Bristol Waterworks Company, Blagdon
- Anon. 1991a The craftsmen of Clevedon. *Somerset and Avon Life* June 1991: 22-25
- Anon. 1991b Clapton Mill. *Bulletin of the Somerset Industrial Archaeological Society* 58: 5
- Anon. 1992a Chelvey pumping station. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 20
- Anon. 1992b The Claverham church room. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 20-21
- Anon. 1992 The Bird in Hand [public house]. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(1): 8-9
- Anon. 1993 The enclosure of the common land and its effect on rural life. *Yatton Yesterday* 10: 29
- Anon. 1997a Yendole's steam mills, 1900 and today. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 18:12-13
- Anon. 1997b Catalogue of the records of Nailsea Town / Parish Council. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 18:10-16
- Anon. 1997c Towerhouse Wood near Nailsea. *Field Fare, the magazine of Community Action* 34: 6
- Anon. 1998 The end of the glassworks at the beginning of

- the 20<sup>th</sup> century. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:7
- Anon. 1998b Tickenham Moor and church and Tickenham Moor around 1905. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:13
- Anon. 1998c The old Post Office, Wraxall c. 1900 and Wraxall parish church, 1855. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:16-17
- Anon. 1998d Farlers Pit. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 20:31
- Anon. 1998e Wraxall Post Office (from the M J Tozer collection). *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20:24
- Anon. 1998f Uproar over pub plan [Brimbleworth Farm, Worle]. *Weston Mercury* 10 April 1998
- Anon. 1998g Clocking up a century [Weston Town Hall clock]. *Weston Mercury* 10 April 1998
- Anon. 1998h New pier director shows he's among friends. *Weston and Worle News* 04 June 1998
- Anon. 1998i Barley Wood named on historic register [Wrington]. *Weston Mercury* 29 May 1998
- Anon. 2001 Congresbury in *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History Society* 143: 161
- Anon. (W.J.R.) n.d. *A Short History of Portbury* (ex-cockcrow)
- Anstie, J. 1873 *The coalfields of Gloucestershire and Somersetshire and their resources*. Facsimile edition 1969, Kingsmead reprints, Bath
- Appleyard, J. 1815 Memoir of Martha Webb. *Methodist Magazine* 38: 460-468
- Appleyard, J. et al 1981 Natural history survey. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steeptolm: a survey*. 57-81
- ApSimon, A.M. & Donovan, D.T. 1956 Marine Pleistocene deposits in the vale of Gordano, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(3): 130-136
- ApSimon, A.M. 1957a Archaeological notes: Portishead Camp, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 8(1): 40
- ApSimon, A.M. 1957b Excavations at Burledge Camp, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 8(1) PAGES
- Archer, L. 1952 Backwell. *Somerset Countryman* 17(6): 130-131

- Archer, R. 1987 *Ghosts at Cock Crow: the story of Failand*. Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Archer, S., German, L., Williams, A.H. & Richards, C. 1987 *Trails in Gordano 2: Woodhill*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Archer, S., German, L. & Richards, C. 1988 *Trails in Gordano 3: West Hill, Portishead*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Archer, S., & Richards, C. 1991 *Trails in Gordano 7: Weston-in-Gordano*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Ashbee, R. F. 1997 Reminiscences of a childhood in Yatton during the late 1940s and 1950s *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:15-25
- Ashby, H.W.F. 1986 *Victoria Methodist church, Weston-super-Mare: Golden jubilee 1936-1986*. Victoria Jubilee sub-committee, Weston-super-Mare
- Ashworth, C. & Stephens, P. 1983 *Action stations no. 5: military airfields of the south-west*. CHECK
- Aston, M. 1984 Research in 1983: fieldwork: Somerset [Christon, Kingcott] *Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 31: 10
- Aston, M. 1985a Rural settlement in Somerset; some preliminary thoughts. In Hooke D. *Medieval village* P.81-100
- Aston, M. 1985b Medieval settlements in Avon. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 95-108
- Aston, M. (ed) 1988a *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset*. Somerset County Council, Taunton
- Aston, M. (ed) 1988b *Medieval fish, fisheries and fishponds in England*. British Archaeological Reports British series 182, Oxford
- Aston, M. 1988c Land use and field systems. In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset*. Somerset County Council, Taunton: 83-98
- Aston, M. 2009 The story of a stone adze from Winscombe *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 221 - 222
- Aston, M. and Burrow I. (eds) 1982 The archaeology of Somerset: A review to 1500: *Somerset County council*
- Aston, M. & Costen, M. 2008 An early medieval secular and ecclesiastical estate: the origins of the parish of Winscombe in North Somerset *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 139 - 158
- Aston, M. and Iles R. (eds) 1985 *The archaeology of Avon: A review from the Neolithic to the Middle Ages*. Avon County

- Aston, M. and Lewis, C. (eds.) 1994 Council, Bristol  
*The medieval landscape of Wessex*. Oxbow, Oxford
- Atkins, E.M. 1852 Appendix to paper on Worle Camp.  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 2: 125-127
- Atkinson, G.M. 1870 Clifton Camps. [inc. Stoke Leigh and Burwalls]  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 15(2): 27-29
- Atthill, R. 1964 *Old Mendip*. David & Charles, Dawlish
- Atthill, R. 1971 The gunpowder mills of north Somerset. *The Countryman*, Autumn 1971: 134-139
- Atthill, R. (ed) 1976 *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Atthill, R. 1976a *Mendip today*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 11-17
- Atthill, R. 1976b *Transport and communications*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 126-144
- Atthill, R. 1976c *Industry*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 145-179
- Atthill, R. 1976d *Recreation*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 180-201
- Atthill, R. 1976e *The changing face of Mendip*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 202-213
- Atthill, R. 1976f *Gazetteer*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 214-262
- Attwood, B. 1970 The BIAS paper mills survey. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 3: 11-21
- Atwell, J. & Atwell, B. 1996 Barns of Claverham: Claverham Court. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1:13
- Austin, B. 1987 Having a dig - at research. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 4-8
- Austin, B. 1989 The first school in Weston-super-Mare. *Avon Past* 14: 13-14
- Austin, B. 1992 *Tales of old Weston Volume 1: Weston to 1842 & Dredge's Pier (1845-1848)*. Woodspring Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare
- Austin, B. 1993 *Tales of Old Weston Volume 2: murder at the Devonshire Inn, Police Constable Robert Hill & The ghost at Villa Rosa*. Woodspring Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare

Austin, F.B. 1977	Flowers on Sandford Hill. <i>Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 13: 9-10
Avon Archaeological Unit 1997	<i>Archaeological monitoring: Congresbury Yeo dredging</i> Unpublished report in SMR
Avon Archaeological Unit 1997b	<i>Archaeological monitoring: Wessex Water pipeline test pits for the Sand Road pumping main</i> Unpublished report in SMR
Avon Archaeological Unit 2002a	<i>Site of Scot Elm Drive, West Wick, Weston-super-Mare</i> Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
Avon Archaeological Unit 2002b	<i>Land off Church Road North, Portishead: Archaeological excavation</i> Unpublished report in SMR
Avon Archaeological Unit 2006	<i>Ham Green, Former Ham Green Hospital</i> In Williams, B. (ed) <i>Archaeological review 2003-2004</i> . Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:127
Avon Area Health Authority 1980	<i>The founding of Leigh Court Hospital</i> . Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
Avon Community Council 1987	<i>Old buildings, new opportunities: a survey in rural Avon</i> . Avon Community Council and CoSIRA, Bristol
Avon County Council 1981	<i>Village life in Avon. A study of Winford, Wickwar, Hinton Blewett and Timsbury</i> . Avon County Council (working group on village community life), Bristol
Avon County Council 1982	<i>Locking Castle development area; a historical study</i> . Avon County Council Planning Department, Bristol
Avon County Council 1984a	<i>A catalogue of historic maps in Avon</i> . Avon County Council, Bristol
Avon County Council 1984b	<i>Nailsea town centre local plan</i> . Avon County Planning Department, Bristol
Avon County Council 1989	<i>Avon industrial land survey</i> . Avon County Planning Department, Bristol
Avon County Council 1990	<i>Avon employment land survey</i> . Avon County Planning Department, Bristol
Avon County Council 1991	<i>Locking castle: action area local plan</i> . Avon County Council, Bristol
Avon County Council 1993	<i>Mineral working in Avon local plan</i> . Avon County Council, Bristol
Avon County Council 1994	<i>Avon County Structure plan incorporating adopted Third Alteration</i> . Avon County Council, Bristol
Avon County Council 1995	<i>Transport plan for the Avon area 1994-2013</i> . Avon County Council, Bristol
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1977	<i>Buildings in danger: The Market Hall, Clevedon</i> . <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 2: 9
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1977b	<i>Behind the scenes in the other Weston</i> . <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 2: 10

Avon County Council Conservation Group 1978	Archaeology: excavations at Long Ashton. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 4: 9
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979	Victorian society. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 6: 1
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979b	Clevedon Pier. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 6: 1
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979c	The Victorian landscape. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 6: 2
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979d	Houses: The Victorian legacy. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 6: 3
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979e	New listing: Oriel Terrace, Weston-super-Mare. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 6: 5
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979f	Conservation projects: Coach House, Hutton, Weston-super-Mare. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 9: 5
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1979g	Conservation projects: Naish Lodge, Clapton-in-Gordano, Avon. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 9: 5
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981	Conservation round-up: Weston-super-Mare. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 12: 2
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981b	New listing: Powdermill farmhouse, Winford. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 12: 5
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981c	Inter-war buildings in Avon. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 13: 6
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981d	Building Conservation Projects: Barrow Court, Barrow Gurney. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 14: 10
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981e	Windmills in Avon. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 15: 2
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981f	Avon's Watermills. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 15: 3
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1981g	World War II military architecture in Avon No.3 The pillbox. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 15: 8
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1983	Good news for Clevedon Pier. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 17: 18
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1984	Nailsea glassworks. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 18: 8
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1984b	Banwell fire station. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 18: 13
Avon County Council Conservation Group 1985	A museum for Banwell. <i>Avon Conservation News</i> 20: 8
Avon Wildlife Trust 1988	<i>Gordano Valley: the future for wildlife.</i> Avon Wildlife Trust, Bristol
Avon Wildlife Trust 1996	<i>Poet's walk local nature reserve management brief.</i> Avon Wildlife Trust, Bristol
Axbridge Rural District Council 1972	<i>Axbridge Rural District: The official guide</i> [Banwell, Blagdon, Bleadon, Burrington,

- Butcombe, Churchill, Congresbury, Hutton, Kewstoke, Locking, Loxton, Wick St Lawrence, Winscombe, Wrington]. Home publishing Co., Carshalton
- Axbridge Rural District Council 1974 *Axbridge Rural District: The official guide Commemorative edition.* [Banwell, Blagdon, Bleadon, Burrington, Butcombe, Churchill, Congresbury, Hutton, Kewstoke, Locking, Loxton, Wick St Lawrence, Winscombe, Wrington]. Home publishing Co., Carshalton
- BB
- Backwell Parish Council 1996 *Backwell walks.* Backwell Parish Council, Backwell
- Backwell Village Club 1977 *Backwell Village Club centenary year.* Backwell Village Club, Backwell
- Bailey, J. nd *Weston-super-Mare The Good Old Days.* Redcliffe, Bristol
- Bailey, J. 1967 When cider flowed down Banwell river. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 7: 35-36
- Bailey, J. 1973 The Glebe House, Weston-super-Mare Part 1. *The Order of the Council of St John in Somerset County Yearbook* 27: 107 - 111
- Bailey, J. 1984 Reflections on an autumn day in Clevedon. *Weston Mercury* 2 November 1984
- Bailey, J. 1986 *Weston-super-Mare Look Back with Laughter* Redcliffe, Bristol
- Bailey, J. 1986b Looking back with a Worle centenarian who lived to be 106. *Weston Mercury*, Friday 21<sup>st</sup> February 1986: 23
- Bailey, J. 1988 The builders of Weston. *Weston Mercury* 29 July 1988: 23
- Bailey, J. 1965 Congresbury. *Weston Mercury*, June, July 1965
- Bailey, J. & Bingham-Hall, D. 1973 The Glebe House, Weston-super-Mare. *The Council of the Order of St John's Yearbook* 1971-3: 108-115
- Bailey, R. 1948 Banwell village. *Somerset Countryman* 16(3): 57-58
- Bailey, R. 1952 *Weston-super-Mare: all you'll want to know and where you'll want to go - a souvenir handbook for visitors.* Frampton and Sons, Weston-super-Mare
- Bain, J. 1886 Some notes on William de Courtenay, founder of Worspring Priory. *Genealogist* new series 3: 193-197
- Baker & Co.; J. H. Palmer & Sons & Mr. J. S. Walker 1914 *The Smyth-Pigott estate, Somersetshire* [sale catalogue: Congresbury, Kenn, Kewstoke, Locking, Puxton, Weston-super-Mare, Wick St

- Baker, E.A. & Balch, H.E. 1907  
Baker, Dr. E.A. 1979  
Baker, E.E. 1859  
Baker, E.E. 1887a  
Baker, E.E. 1887b  
Baker, E.E. (ed.) 1901  
Baker, E. 1910  
Baker, E.E. 1911  
Baker, E. 1912  
Baker, E.E. n.d. (c.1920)  
Baker, E.E. 1928  
Baker, E.E. 1929  
Baker, E.E. 1930  
Baker, L.Y. 1923  
Baker, L.Y. 1924  
Baker, P. 1953  
Baker, P. 1955
- Lawrence, Yatton]. Frampton, Weston-super-Mare  
*The netherworld of Mendip*. Clifton CHECK  
Mill buildings, Westleaze, Long Ashton. *Avon  
Conservation News* 7: 9  
Rambles around Anchor Head *Weston-super-  
Mare*.  
*A contribution towards the bibliography of  
Weston-super-Mare*. Baker, Weston-super-  
Mare  
*A chronicle of leading events in the history of  
Weston-super-Mare during the past fifty  
years*. Baker, Weston-super-Mare  
*The first guide to Weston-super-Mare 1822*.  
[John Chilcotts'] Lawrence Brothers, Weston-  
super-Mare  
*Weston-super-Mare parish church, 1226-  
1910*. Lawrence Brothers, Weston-super-  
Mare  
*Weston-super-Mare village jottings*. Baker,  
Weston-super-Mare  
*A few notes on the history of Weston-super-  
Mare, from 1326*. Frampton & Sons, Weston-  
super-Mare  
*Old and modern Weston and its church life*.  
St Paul's church, Weston-super-Mare  
*The village of Weston-super-Mare. Historical  
notes*. Baker, Weston-super-Mare  
*Presidential Address Weston-super-Mare  
Meeting July 1929*. Reprinted from PSANHS  
Vol. LXXV (1929), pp, 1-13  
Weston-super-Mare. *Proceedings of the  
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History  
Society* 75: 1-13  
Field work. *Proceedings of the University of  
Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 151-154  
[unproductive trial digs at Burrington and  
Cheddar]  
Preliminary report on investigations at  
Goatchurch Cavern, Burrington Combe,  
Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of  
Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 60-64  
Baker extension (bone cave, Banwell) *Journal  
of the Axbridge Caving Group and  
Archaeological Society* 1(3): 12  
Progress Report - Baker extension. In Hunt, J.  
Banwell Bone cave. Further notes. *Journal of  
the Axbridge Caving Group and  
Archaeological Society* 2(3): 21

- Baker, P. & Tucker, J. 1981 The original entrance to the Banwell stalactite cave. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 32-34
- Baker, P. 1989 Short history of the stalactite cave, bone cave, summerhouse, burial chamber, druid's temple, osteoikon, the grounds and woods, and bishop's tower in the woods [Banwell]. *Retrospect: Archaeological & Local History Notes & News from North Somerset & South Avon* 115: 3-6
- Baker, W. 1851 Geology of Somerset.[including bones and faunal lists] *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 1(2): 127-139
- Baker, W. 1853 On the Williams [geological] museum\*. [includes faunal material from bone caves] *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 3(1): 5-8
- Balch, H.E. 1926 *The caves of Mendip. Somerset folk series* 26. Folk Press Limited, London
- Balch, H.E. 1937 *Mendip, its swallet caves and rock shelters*. Wells. Cathedral Press, Wells
- Balch, H.E. 1948 *Mendip, its swallet caves and rock shelters (2<sup>nd</sup> edition)* [includes Wolf Den, Winscombe]. Wells. Cathedral Press, Wells
- Bamber, A.E. The Avonian of the western Mendip from the Cheddar Valley to the sea. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* 6(4): 75-91
- Bantock, R. 1977 *The inside story of the Smyths of Ashton Court*. Malago Archives Committee, Bristol
- Bantock, A. 1982 *The earlier Smyth's of Ashton Court from their letters 1545 - 1741*. Malago Publications, Bristol
- Bantock, A. 1984 *The later Smyth's of Ashton Court from their letters 1741- 1802*. Malago Publications, Bristol
- Banwell Parish Council, n.d. *Banwell, Somerset. Official guide*. Banwell Parish Council, Banwell
- Barber, A. 1996 *West Street, Banwell, Avon. Archaeological watching brief*. Cotswold Archaeological Trust, Cirencester
- Barber, A. 2000 *Kingston Seymour, Cherry Tree Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 1998-9*. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:107
- Barber, A. 2003 *Weston-super-Mare, Manor Farm, Grange Road, Uphill* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2000-2001*. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:124
- Barber, A. and Cox, C. 2003 *St Georges, Land at St George's, Banwell* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2000-*

- Barber, A. & Wilkinson, K. 1997 2001. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 18:124  
*Land adjacent to Portbury House, Clevedon, North Somerset* Cotswold Archaeological Trust, Cirencester
- Barclay, W. 1868 An industrious navy. *British Workman* 1868
- Barford, P.M. Some possible quern quarries in the Bristol area - a preliminary survey. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 13-17
- Barker, E.E. 1961 *Somersetshire charters to A.D. 900*. Unpublished MA thesis, University of London
- Barker, P.M. 1937 Eastern House School. *Somerset Countryman* 7(1): 10-11
- Barker, W.R. 1894-95 An ancient bronze collar from Wraxall, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 3(2): 89-94
- Barley, J. 1986 *Weston-super-Mare. Looking back with laughter*. Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Barley, J. n.d. *Weston-super-Mare. The good old days*. Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Barnard, H.C. 1925 Field names in the parish of Yatton. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 18(144): 116
- Barnes, P.E. 1927 *Unbeaten Tracks: A ramblers guide around... Bristol, Bath and Weston-super-Mare*. Western Daily Press, Bristol
- Barnes, W.M. 1896 Rodney chapel in Backwell Church. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 5(33): 1-2
- Barracough, M. 1982 *A history of Yatton*. Yatton Local History Society, Yatton
- Barracough, M. 1984 Charity land in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 1: 26-29
- Barracough, M. 1985 The Religious Society of Friends (Quakers) in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 2: 5-12
- Barracough, M. 1986 The history of Claverham, part I. *Yatton Yesterday* 3: 41-51
- Barracough, M. 1987 The history of Claverham, part II. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 1-12
- Barracough, M. 1988a The Battiscombe family in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 20-25
- Barracough, M. 1988b John Lane. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 38
- Barracough, M. 1989a Yatton friendly society. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 13-16
- Barracough, M. 1989b Decoy pools at Kenn Moor & Claverham Common. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 30-34
- Barracough, M. 1990 The history of Yatton's inns. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 2-7
- Barracough, M. (ed) 1991a *A history of Yatton*. Yatton Local History

- Society, Yatton  
The dyke reeves - Yatton jury of sewers. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 29-36
- Barracclough, M. 1991b  
The lodge of agriculture No. 1199. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 2-5
- Barracclough, M. 1992a  
'Victorian' houses in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 22-24
- Barracclough, M. 1992b  
New housing estate, Park farm, North End. *Yatton Yesterday* 10: 17-18
- Barracclough, M. 1993a  
The undenominational school. *Yatton Yesterday* 10: 22-25
- Barracclough, M. 1993b  
Claverham Road. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1: 23-29 & 37-45
- Barracclough, M. 1996  
The millennium [life in Yatton in 1900] *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:30-34
- Barracclough, M. 1997  
The military incline railway and jetty, 1939-45. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steep holm: a survey*: 47-56
- Barrett, J.H. 1981  
*A history of maritime forts in the Bristol Channel 1866-1900*. Barrett, Shirehampton
- Barrett,J.H. 1993  
*History and antiquities of Bristol*. Barrett, Bristol.
- Barrett, W. 1789  
*Mendip. The complete caves*. Barton / Cheddar Valley Press, Cheddar
- Barrington, N. & Stanton, W. 1976  
*Mendip: The complete caves and a view of the hills*. Barton Productions, Cheddar
- Barrington, N. & Stanton, W. 1977  
A brief account of Woodspring Priory. *Proceedings of the Cardiff Naturalists' Society*. CHECK
- Bartlett, J.A. 1885a  
Woodspring Priory (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 32-39
- Bartlett, J.A., Hardman, Rev W., & Green, E. 1885  
A medieval pottery kiln at Ham Green, Bristol. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 82: 95-126
- Barton, K.J. 1963  
Pickwick Farm, Dundry, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 12 (1): 99-112
- Barton, K.J. 1969  
*Land adjacent to junction 19, M5, Portbury, Avon. Archaeological evaluation (report 95307)*. Cotswold Archaeological Trust, Cirencester
- Bateman, C. 1995  
*Portbury: Land adjacent to St Marys Church*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Bateman, C. 1996  
Leland in Somersetshire, 1540-1542. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 33: 60-136
- Bates, E. H. 1887

- Bates, Rev E.H. & Bush, T.S. 1904 An inventory of church plate in Somerset. Part VII. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 49: 88-172
- Bates, Rev E.H. 1906a Worle church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 52-53
- Bates, Rev E.H. 1906b Dedications of the churches of Somersetshire. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 105-135
- Bates, Rev. E. H. 1917 The Black Death in Somersetshire, 1348-9. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 63: 89-112
- Beale, F. 1907-12 Manuscript notes. *Somerset Archaeology Society Library*
- Beddard, R. 1994 The twilight years of the Uphill ferry. *Somerset Magazine* 4: 294-299
- Beecham, T. n.d. (c1900) *Beechams Photo-folio: 24 choice photographic views of Weston-super-Mare* Beecham, St Helens
- Beisly, P. 1979 *The romantic poets in the West Country*. Weston-super-Mare history and conservation study group, Weston-super-Mare
- Beisly, P. 1988 *Weston-super-Mare: A history and guide*. Alan Sutton, Gloucester
- Beisly, P. 1996 *The Northmarsh of Somerset*. Weston-super-Mare Heritage Centre, Weston-super-Mare
- Beisly, P. 2001 *Weston-super-Mare Past*. Phillimore
- Belsey, J. 1985 Bristol's beautiful millstone [Ashton Court]. *Bristol Evening Post* 9 October 1985: 12-13
- Belsey, J. 1993 *Gardens to visit in the west*. [Brackenwood woodland garden, Church Farm, Lower Failand, Clapton Court]. CHECK
- Bennett, G. 1805 Topographical description of Weston-super-Mare. *The Gentlemans Magazine* 75(2): 1097-1099
- Bennett, G. 1824 *An essay, towards an historical account of Woodspring Priory in Somersetshire* MS in Local Studies Library, Weston-super-Mare
- Bennett, G. c.1825 *An historical and topographical account of the parish of Banwell in the county of Somerset*. (Reprinted for the Banwell Society of Archaeology), Banwell
- Bennett, H. 1970 Churchill, Dolebury Warren. *Archaeological Review* 5: 18. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Bentham, B. 1987 Post-medieval: Nailsea, Nailsea glassworks. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6:

- 52-53
- Bentham, B. 1988 The fragile fluid [Nailsea glassworks]. *Avon Industrial Buildings Trust Magazine* 5: 24-27
- Bentham, B. 1987 *Nailsea glassworks - a guide to the site*. Avon Industrial Buildings Trust pamphlet, Bristol
- Beresford, M. and Hurst J.G. 1989 Deserted Medieval villages: Sutton
- Bertrand-Geslin, C. 1826 Note sur la caverne a ossements de Banwell (Somersetshire). *Nationale Bulletine pour la Societe Philomatique de Paris [N. Bull. Soc. Philomat. Paris for 1825]: 118-20*
- Best, J. 1996 *Leigh Court: Management of Repton landscape and archaeology, in North-east Somerset* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Betty, J.H. 1978 *The rise of a gentry family; the Smyths of Ashton Court c1500-1642*. Bristol Branch of the Historical Association, Bristol
- Betty, J.H. 1985 The medieval parish churches of Avon. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 131-144
- Betty, J.H. 1987 The impact of historic and religious changes on the parish churches of Avon. *Avon Past* 12: 10-16
- Betty, J.H. 1988 The church in the landscape: part 2 From the Norman conquest to the Reformation. In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset*. Somerset County Council, Taunton: 55-66
- Bevan, L. & Ellis, P. 1996 Archaeological fieldwork at Freeman's Farm, Felton *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 1-4
- Beverley, T. 1861 *Beverley's new handbook to Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood*. Beverley, Weston-super-Mare
- Billingsley, J. 1797 *A general view of the agriculture of the county of Somerset*. Billingsley, Bath
- Binding, C. , Wilson, L. J. & Easton, T. 2004 Ritual protection marks in Goatchurch Cavern, Burrington Combe, North Somerset *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 23 (2) 119 - 134
- Bingham-Hall, D. 1973 The Glebe House pt. 2 1941-73 [Weston-super-Mare]. *The Order of the Council of St John in Somerset County Yearbook* 27: 112-116
- Birch, J.S. 1960 *Weston-super-Mare parish church. St John the Baptist*. Birch, Weston-super-Mare
- Birch, J. & Eastbury, P. 1981 The development of local government. In *Clevedon: from the village to the town*. (Clevedon Civic Society): 38-41

- Birch, W. deG. 1893  
*Cartularium Saxonicum*. Birch, London
- Bird, A.B. 1980  
 I remember the day it rained red, white and blue! *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 30-32
- Bird, S. 1985  
 Roman Avon. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 53-72
- Bird, W. 1830  
*Continuation of journals in the years 1824, '25, '26, '27, '28 and '29* [Weston-super-Mare]. Bird, London
- Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit 1998  
*Wyndham Way, Portishead: an archaeological assessment of the potential of development land at Wyndham Way, Portishead, North Somerset*. Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit, Birmingham
- Bisdee, H. (ed) 1928  
*Words, witty & wise from Worle*. Bisdee, Weston-super-Mare
- Bismanis, R.A. 1977  
 Birdcombe Court, Wraxall, Avon: a fifteenth-century house. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 303-306
- Bizley, J. 1958  
*The church of Saint Martin, Worle*. Bizley, Worle
- Bizley, J. 1982  
*Looking backward looking forward. The parish church of Emmanuel, Weston-super-Mare 1847-1982*. Emmanuel Church, Weston-super-Mare
- Blunden, J. 1991  
*Methodism in Weston-super-Mare 1791-1991*. No publisher, Weston-super-Mare
- Board, M.E. n.d.  
*Blagdon on Mendip*. Board, Blagdon
- Bodman, M. 1989  
*Mills on the Land Yeo*. Nailsea & District Local History Society (Pennant special No. 1), Nailsea
- Bodman, M. 1993  
 Mills on the Congresbury Yeo and its tributaries. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 26: 8-14
- Bodman, M. 1994  
 Mills on the Winford brook. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 27: 3-10
- Bodman, M. 1997a  
 Windmills. *Pennant: the local history magazine for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 16: 17-20
- Bodman, M. 1997b  
 Banwell mills. *Somerset Industrial Archaeology Society Bulletin* 72: 20-21
- Bodman, M. 1998  
 Backwell: extracts from 19<sup>th</sup> century newspapers. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:1-4
- Boger, E. 1887  
*Myths, scenes and worthies of Somerset* [Clevedon, Congresbury, Kenn, Kewstoke,

- Wrington]. George Redway, London
- Bolton, H. 1900a Caves at Uphill - report of the committee  
...appointed to excavate the ossiferous caves  
at Uphill, near Weston-super-Mare. *Report of  
the British Association for 1899, trans sect.  
402*
- Bolton, H. 1900b The ossiferous caves at Uphill. *Report of the  
committee. Report of the British Association  
for 1900. Trans Sect, 342-3*
- Bolton, H. 1901 Ossiferous caves at Uphill. *Report of the  
committee. Report of the British Association  
for 1901, trans sect, 352*
- Bond, C.J. 1987 Medieval: Hutton, Ludwell. In Iles, R. & Kidd,  
A. (eds.) Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987.  
*Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49-50
- Bond, C.J. 1987b Post-medieval: Tickenham, Mary Lilly's  
garden, Cadbury. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.)  
Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and  
Avon Archaeology* 6: 53
- Bond, C.J. 1988 Research in 1987: fieldwork: Avon (formerly  
Somerset) [Ludwell, Hutton]. *Medieval  
Settlement Research Group Annual Report* 2:  
11
- Bond, C.J. 1995 Settlement, land use and estate patterns on  
the Failand Ridge, north Somerset: a  
preliminary discussion. In Hooke, D. &  
Burnell, S. (eds), *Landscape and settlement in  
Britain AD 400-1066*: 115-152
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923a Weston-in-Gordano Church [excursion].  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 68: xxii-xxvi
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923b Church of St Andrew, Clevedon [excursion].  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 68: xxix-xxx
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923c Clapton-in-Gordano [excursion to village and  
church]. *Proceedings of the Somerset  
Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68:  
xxii-xxxvi
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923d Portbury [excursion]. *Proceedings of the  
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History  
Society* 68: xxxvi-xxxix
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923e Church of St Andrew, Backwell [excursion].  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 68: xxxix-xlii
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923f Chelvey Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of  
the Somerset Archaeological and Natural  
History Society* 68: xlii-xliii
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923g Church of St Bridget, Chelvey [excursion].  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 68: xliii-xlv

- Bond, F. Bligh 1923h Yatton Church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lii-lviii
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923i Congresbury. The old vicarage and church of St Andrew [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lviii-lxi
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923j Church of St John Baptist, Churchill [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lxii
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923k Burrington (including church)[excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lxiv-lxv
- Bond, F. Bligh 1923l Wrington - All Saints Church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lxvi-lxviii
- Bond, F. Bligh 1939 Church of St Andrew, Clevedon [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: I
- Bonington, M.L. 1980 *Long Ashton; our village*. Bonington, Long Ashton
- Bonney D.J. 1978 Early fields and land allotment in Wessex. In Bowen and Fowler *early land allotment* P.49-51.
- Boon, G.C. & Donovan, D.T. 1954 Fairy Toot: the "lost cave of Burrington". *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(1): 35-38
- Boreland, K.N. 1985 *The Quaternary gravel deposits of the lower Bristol Avon*. Unpublished Ph. D. thesis, University of Bristol
- Borough of Weston-super-Mare 1962 *Industrial development* Borough of Weston-super-Mare, Weston-super-Mare
- Borthwick, A. 1994 *Land to the south of Long Ashton Road, Long Ashton, Avon: the archaeological implications of development*. Borthwick, Salisbury
- Bostock, B. 1966 Row of Ashes Farm Excavation 1966 [Butcombe]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 24: 2-3
- Bothamley, C.H. n.d. *Uphill old church: notes*. Lawrence Bros., weston-super-Mare
- Bothamley, C.H. 1913 *The early history of the Weston-super-Mare district*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 35-43
- Bothamley, C.H. 1913b *Worlebury Camp and other ancient earthworks*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National

- Bournville Past and Present Group 1995      Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 44-52  
*Yer tiz..Bournville memories from the early thirties to 1945* Harry Galloway Publishing, Weston-super-Mare
- Bowden, L. 1961      *Findings of Failand.* Bowden, Failand
- Bowden, L. nd.      *Further findings of Failand.* Bowden, Failand
- Bowen, T. 1977      *Nailsea's industrial past (and a walk around the glassworks).* Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Bowen, T. 1983      *A place set apart - The Methodist church in Nailsea.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Bowen, T. 1986      Excavation Middle Engine Pit, Nailsea. *Avon Industrial Heritage Campaign Magazine* Winter Issue 1985/6: 2-4
- Bowen, T. 1992a      Nailsea tannery. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(1): 4-7
- Bowen, T. 1992b      Nailsea tannery. Part 2: excavation and provisional reconstruction. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(2): 5-7
- Bowen, T. 1994      A short history of the R.N. Coate cider works at Nailsea, 1925-1974. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 27: 25-29
- Bowen, T. 1997      *Nailsea Tannery.* Nailsea & District Local Society
- Bowles, Rev L. 1828      *Days departed, or Banwell-hill; a lay of the Severn sea.* Bowles, Bath
- Bowman, A. 1980      *The Nailsea and Clapton coalfield.* PUBL?
- Bowman, A. 1980b      Amberlands Pit, Backwell. *Somerset Mines Research Group* 1: 8
- Bowman, A.C. 1983      The Nailsea colliers strike, 1855. *Somerset Mines Research Group Journal* 2(1): 13-15
- Boyden, C.R. & Little, C. 1973      Faunal distributions in soft sediments of the Severn Estuary. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science* 1: 203-223
- Bradbury, B. 1987      Prince of Orange. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 31-36
- Bradbury, B. 1988a      Barberry Farm. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 41
- Bradbury, B. 1988b      Yatton Hall. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 46
- Bradbury, B. 1989      Yatton Hall, Myrtle cottage and the Hollies. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 2-9
- Bradbury, B. 1990      Barberry Farm, Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 12-16
- Bradbury, B. 1991      Gas in Yatton - part I. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 2-5
- Bradbury, B. 1992      Gas in Yatton - part II. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 33-40

- Bradbury, B. 1993 Stowey Lodge, 11 Claverham Road. *Yatton Yesterday* 10: 2-5
- Bradbury, B. 1996 A Yatton farmer (John Tutchter). *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1: 3-5
- Bradbury, B. 1996b Excavations at Cadbury Farm, Yatton. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1:22-23
- Bradbury, B. 1997 Orchardleigh, 24, High Street *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:3-8
- Bradley, M. 1975 The pleasures of piers. *The Architects' Journal* 24 September 1975: 606-636
- Bragg, W. 1840 *General Directory for the County of Somerset*. Bragg, Taunton.
- Brain, J. 1993 History in our church towers. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 5: 2-4
- Brain, J. 1996 Reflections on old belfry rules at St Andrew's Backwell. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 15: 2-4
- Brain, J. 1997 Sir Geirge Oatley (1863-1950): A country connection. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 17:14-16
- Brain, J. 1999 Backwell church font – a mystery solved *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 23: 1- 2
- Bramble, J.R. 1885-86 On an ancient cope at Yatton, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 1(2): 92-95
- Bramble, J.R. 1901 Yatton Parish and Kingston Seymour Parish. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 7(53):201-202
- Bramble, J.R. 1906a Presidential address [review including north Somerset]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 11-17
- Bramble, J.R. 1906b Kewstoke Church [excursion - illustration]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 28-30
- Branigan, K. 1967 Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 2: 17. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Branigan, K. 1968a Long Ashton, Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 3: 20. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Branigan, K. 1968b The north-east defences of Roman Gatcombe. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 112: 40-53
- Branigan, K. 1969 Long Ashton, Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 4: 46. Council for British

- Archaeology, London
- Branigan, K. 1970 Long Ashton, Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 5: 27. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Branigan, K. 1971a Long Ashton, Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 6: 33. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Branigan, K. 1971b An unusual Romano-British cremation burial. *Antiquaries Journal* 52: 185-186 CHECK
- Branigan, K. 1971c Excavations at Gatcombe, 1970-71. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 115: 55
- Branigan, K. 1971d Gatcombe. *Current Archaeology* 3(25): 41-44
- Branigan, K. 1972 The end of the Roman west. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 91: 117-28
- Branigan, K. 1975 Gatcombe. In Rodwell, W. & Rowler, T. (eds) *The "small towns" of Roman Britain*, 175-182 Check
- Branigan, K. & Fowler, P.J. 1976 *The Roman west country; classical culture and Celtic society*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Branigan, K. 1977 *Gatcombe - the excavation and study of a Romano-British villa estate 1967-1976*. British Archaeological Reports British series 44, Oxford
- Brereton, R.P. n.d. *Somerset church towers*. Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton (check)
- Brett, M. 2000 *Easton-in-Gordano, Pill, Mains scheme* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 1998-9*. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Bretton, R. 1962 Civic arms 66. Weston-super-Mare. *Coat of Arms* 7(50): 59
- Bridbury, H. 1987 Recollections of a war-time evacuee in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 24-26
- Bridgewater, P. 1968 A preliminary investigation into the plant communities of Steep Holm in August 1966. *Report of the Steep Holm Gull Research Station* 3: 32-36
- Bridgewater, P. 1971 The vegetation of Steep Holm, Bristol Channel. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* 32: 73-79
- Brigers, J. 2009 Flax Bourton, St Michael and all Angels church *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 277
- Bristol Aeroject 1993 *Shadow to shadow. A history of the Bristol aeroplane Banwell shadow factory and Bristol Aeroject (BAJ) 1941-1991*. BAJ Coatings

	Limited, Weston-super-Mare
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1994	<i>Archaeological evaluation of proposed magistrates court site, St Georges, Banwell, Avon.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1995	<i>Archaeological desktop study and evaluation of land at 'Old Barn', Portbury, Avon.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1996a	<i>Archaeological evaluation at Engine Lane, Nailsea, North Somerset</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1996b	<i>Archaeological desktop study of Willow Close, St Georges, Weston-super-Mare.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1997	<i>Archaeological evaluation at Coles Farm, Backwell, North Somerset.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1997b	<i>Archaeological evaluation of land at 115, High Street, Portishead, North Somerset.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1997c	<i>Archaeological desktop study of land at Weston Lodge Farm, Valley Road, Portishead, North Somerset.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1997d	<i>Archaeological desktop study of Yew Tree Farm, West Wick, North Somerset.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1998	<i>Archaeological evaluation at Heath Colliery (south), Southfield Road, Nailsea, North Somerset.</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1999a	<i>Archaeological desktop study of 23, Beach Road (Block D), Weston-super-Mare, North Somerset</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bristol and Region Archaeological Services 1999b	<i>Desktop study of a site at Knapps Drive, Winscombe, North Somerset</i> Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
Bromwich, D. n.d.	<i>Banwell [village walk].</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Bromwich, A. 1965	Gargoyles of Banwell parish church. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 5: 9-11
Bromwich, A. 1970	Village tradesmen. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 10: 31-36
Bromwich, D. 1964a	Banwell's 1834 tithe map. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 4: 21-24
Bromwich, D. 1964b	A lost Roman villa? <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 4: 29

- Bromwich, D. 1965 The church. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 49-51
- Bromwich, D. 1966a Banwell, Winthill. *Archaeological Review* 1: 22. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Bromwich, D. 1966b Winthill excavation, 1966. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 7: 26-33
- Bromwich, D. 1966c The changing face of Banwell: the vicarage. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 6: 21-25, 33
- Bromwich, D., Clarke, R.L. & Clarke, M.D. 1974 Loxton parish checklist. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 5 (1): 14-20
- Bromwich, D. 1977 Samuel Lee (1783-1858). *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 4-9
- Bromwich, D. 1981 Canal mania. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 35-37
- Bromwich, D. 1983 The Blackburn family in Banwell and Australia. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 23-24
- Bromwich, D. 1984 The manor of Banwell Bruton. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 24-34
- Bromwich, D. 1999 Banwell Abbey *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 23: 42-48
- Brooke, J. 1980 Elborough Mine (Hutton). *Somerset Mines Research Group* 1: 2
- Brooke, L.E.J. 1960 *Somerset newspapers 1725-1960* [includes Clevedon, Weston-super-Mare]. Brooke, Yeovil
- Broome, C.E. 1876 Notes on Bristol fungi. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 290-300
- Broomhead, R.A. 1993 *Desktop study of Moor Lane, Locking, Avon*. Bristol and Region Archaeological Services, Bristol
- Broomhead, R.A. 1995 *Congresbury Vicarage. An archaeological watching brief*. Archaeological watching brief for Winterhead Developments/Avon County Council, Bristol
- Broomhead, R.A. 1995a *Cadbury Farm, Congresbury 1995: An archaeological evaluation of land next to the river Yeo*. Unpublished report in SMR
- Broomhead, R. A. 2007 Weston-super-Mare, Church of St John the Baptist (*prehistoric burial*) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 212
- Broomhead, R. A. 2007b Flax Bourton, Gatcombe Farm *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 213
- Broomhead, R. A. 2007c Loxton, Oakes Farm *Proceedings of the*

- Broomhead, R. A. 2007d Flax Bourton, Gatcombe Cottage *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 215
- Broomhead, R. A. 2007e Nailsea, Glassworks kiln *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 218
- Broomhead, R. A. 2008 Flax Bourton, Gatcombe Cottage *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 233
- Broomhead, R. A. 2008b Wraxall Village Cross *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 243
- Broomhead, R. A. 2008c Long Ashton, Old Angel Inn *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 247
- Broomhead, R. A. 2009 Congresbury, Refectory Orchard *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 270
- Broomhead, R. A. 2009b Portbury, The Old Mill *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 275
- Broomhead, R.A. forthcoming *Congresbury: the history of a landscape*
- Brown, Rev. n.d. CHECK Notes on the parish of Nailsea
- Brown, n.d. CHECK History and Antiquities of Nailsea Court
- Brown, A. 1849 *My sea-view window, or a tribute to Weston by a Weston visitor*. Brown, Weston-super-Mare
- Brown, A. 1853 *Brown's new guide to Weston-super-Mare and the neighbourhood* [also Kewstoke, Wick St Lawrence, Banwell, Bleadon]. 1st edition. Alexander Brown, Weston-super-Mare
- Brown, A. 1854a *Brown's new guide to Weston-super-Mare and the neighbourhood*. [also Kewstoke, Wick St Lawrence, Banwell, Bleadon]. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Alexander Brown, Weston-super-Mare
- Brown, A. 1854b *A leash of legends about Weston-super-Mare*. Brown, Weston-super-Mare
- Brown, A.? n.d. (?1850s) *Browns Illustrated Weston* No publisher, No Place
- Brown, B.J.H. 1968 *Weston-super-Mare, Somerset: a study of development, function and structure in the urban geography of a resort town*. Unpublished typescript in Weston Local Studies Library
- Brown, B.J.H. 1969a Clevedon Pier a note in its centenary year. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 2: 18-19

- Brown, B.J.H. 1969b The small town system complex: a middle range analysis [Weston-super-Mare] *The South Hampshire Geographer* 2: 23-29
- Brown, B.J.H. 1970 Weston-super-Mare Grand Pier. *Fieldworker* 1(4): 130-131
- Brown, B.J.H. 1971 Bristol's second outport: Portishead in the nineteenth century. *Transport History* 4(1): 80-93
- Brown, B.J. 1971a The Royal Potteries, Weston-super-Mare 1836-1961. *Industrial Archaeology* 8: 5-13
- Brown, B.J.H. 1971b *A Survey of the Development of the Leisure Industries in the Bristol Region*. Ph.D Thesis University of Bath
- Brown, B.J.H. 1978 *Weston-super-Mare and the origins of coastal leisure in the Bristol region*. Weston-super-Mare Historical and Conservation Study Group, Weston-super-Mare
- Brown, B.J.H. n.d. *Weston-super-Mare: an interpretative history* Unpublished typescript in Weston Local Studies Library
- Brown, B. & Loosley, J. 1979 *The book of Weston-super-Mare*. Barracuda Books, Buckingham
- Brown, B. 1982 *The book of Portishead*. Barracuda Books, Buckingham
- Brown, B. & Loosley, J. 1982 *The book of Portishead*. Barracuda Books, Buckingham
- Brown, B. & Loosley, J. 1993 *Yesterday's town: Weston-super-Mare*. Barracuda, Buckingham
- Brown, D. 1998 *Mendip rangers Defence of Britain Project: report on Mendip Auxiliary Units and their Operational bases* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Brown, F. & Green, E. 1882 The two ladies of Nash [Clapton-in-Gordano]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 55-60
- Brown, J. Clevedon 1965 A Romano-British site at St Mary's Lane, Portishead, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(3): 259-271
- Brown, J. Clevedon. 1966 A bronze emblem from Portishead, Somerset (Archaeological notes). *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 11(1): 39
- Brown, M. 1995 Clevedon revisited. *Somerset Magazine* 5(12): 18-19
- Browne, E.C. 1925 Second report on Goatchurch Cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 128-131
- Bruce, J. 2007 *Portbury, Manor Farmhouse, Sheepway In*

- Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121  
*Portishead, Somerset. A letter from Mr Peter Brush to Mr Timothy Carmine.* Bristol Mercury, Bristol
- Brush, P. 1842
- Bruton, A. 1987  
*Ashton Court Mansion. Report No 1: the history and sequence of development.* Gilmore Hankey Kirke Limited, London
- Bryant, J. 2006  
*Hutton, The Grange Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:127
- Brydon, M. 1985  
 Life was hard for some Laney and Binding descendants. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 56-59
- Buchanan, B.J. 1982  
 The financing of parliamentary waste land enclosure: some evidence from north Somerset 1770-1830. *Agricultural History Review* 30: (PAGES)
- Buchanan, B. 1986  
 Buchanan, B. Aspects of capital formation: some insights from North Somerset, 1750-1830 *Southern History*: 8, 73 - 93
- Buchanan, J. 1984  
 Kellar's kingdom: a visit to the private zoo which fulfilled a lifetime ambition [Backwell]. *South Avon Mercury* 12 July 1984: 40-41
- Buchanan, R.A. & Cossons, N. 1969  
*The industrial archaeology of the Bristol region.* David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Buckle, E. 1899a  
 Clevedon parish church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 20-22
- Buckle, E. 1899b  
 Yatton church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 24-28
- Buckle, E. 1899c  
 Congresbury church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 28-30
- Buckle, E. 1899d  
 Wrington church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 30-31
- Buckle, E. 1899e  
 Brockley church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 31-32
- Buckle, E. 1899f  
 Chelvey church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 32-34
- Buckle, E. 1899g  
 Tickenham church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 34-35
- Buckle, E. 1899h  
 Clapton-in-Gordano church and Court (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45

- (1): 35-36
- Buckle, E. 1899i Portishead church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 42-43
- Buckle, E. 1899j Portbury church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 43-44
- Buckle, E. 1902 Dundry (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 47(1): 54-55
- Buckle, E. & Bird, Rev T.G. 1899 Weston-in-Gordano church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45 (1): 36-42
- Buckler, J.C. 1835 *Clevedon Court, Somersetshire*. Gentleman's Magazine 1835 i 359
- Buckman, S. & Wilson, E. 1896-97 The geological structure of the upper portion of Dundry Hill. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 8(2): 189-231
- Buckman, S.S. 1901 Excursion to Dundry Hill. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 17: 152-158
- Bull, P.A. & Carpenter, I.R. 1978 Sedimentological investigations of Goatchurch Cavern and Sidcot Swallet, Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 15(1): 53-74
- Bull, T.W. 1916 Rev. John Collinson. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 15(115): 84-85
- Bulleid, A. 1942 Notes on some chambered long barrows of north Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 87: 56-71
- Bulley, J.A. 1953 "To Mendip for coal" - a study of the Somerset coalfield before 1830. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 97: 46-78
- Burbidge, Rev E. 1882 Historical sketch of St Andrews Church, Backwell. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 26: 15-24
- Burchill, R. 1996a *Weston-super-Mare: Land at Bristol Road in Williams, B. (ed.) Bristol and Region Archaeological Services Projects 1994 Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 75
- Burchill, R. 1996b *Portbury: Old Barn*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Burchill, R. 1996c *Portishead, Portbury Park*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88-89
- Burchill, R. 1996d *Portbury Park, Portishead, North Somerset: archaeological desktop study (North Somerset*

- Burchill, R. 1997 *SMR 40275*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol  
*Banwell, Yew Tree Farm, West Wick* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997  
Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:84
- Burchill, R. 2000 *Winscombe, Land at Knapps Drive* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:107
- Burgess, J. 1991 *The historic towns of Somerset, Avon and Gloucestershire*. Burgess, Carlisle
- Burgess, M. 1991 School absenteeism at the turn of the century. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 21-23
- Burgess, R.L. 1981-82 The lead working industry at Charterhouse-on-Mendip. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1981/82: CHECK
- Burgess, R.L. 1989 Charterhouse-on-Mendip. *Journal of the Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society* 1989: 7-13
- Burkitt, M.C. 1933 The Old Stone Age. Cambridge. *CHECK [culture at Aveline's Hole, Burrington]*
- Burleigh, R. & Clutton-Brock, J. 1977 A radiocarbon date for Bos primigenius from Charterhouse Warren farm, Mendip. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(3): 255-257
- Burleigh, R., Matthews, K., and Ambers, J. 1982 British Museum natural radiocarbon measurements XIV [Bone from Sandford Hill]. *Radiocarbon* 24(3): 229-261
- Burr, Rev A.J. n.d. *Notes historical and architectural of the history of Uphill in the county of Somerset*. Lawrence Brothers, Weston-super-Mare
- Burrington & Langford Womens' Institute. 1975 *Burrington & Langford Womens' Institute Architectural Heritage Year Book 1975*. Burrington & Langford Womens' Institute, Burrington
- Burrough, T. 1977 Ashton Court. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 340-341
- Burroughs, P.B. 1913 *Woodspring Priory*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 90-96
- Burrow, E.J. n.d (c. 1910) *Burrow's Royal sixpenny guide to Weston-super-Mare*. Weston-super-Mare Trade Protection Society, Weston-super-Mare
- Burrow, E.J. 1924 *Earthworks and camps of Somerset*. Burrow, Cheltenham & London
- Burrow, I.C.G. & Bennett, J. 1979 A Romano-British relief from Cadbury Camp, Tickenham (Avon). In *Rescue Archaeology in the Bristol Area 1, 1-5*. Bristol City Museum

- Burrow, I. 1981 *monograph 2. Bristol City Museum, Bristol Hillfort and hill-top settlement in Somerset in the first to eighth centuries AD. British Archaeological Reports British Series 91, Oxford*
- Burrow, I. 1985 Hillforts and the Iron age. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 41-52
- Burrows, J. et al 1986 *Tickenham Domesday festival June 1986. Tickenham Domesday Festival Committee*
- Burrows, J. 1988 George Lee and his Clevedon violets. In *The annals of Clevedon. Further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 1-5
- Burton, J. 1974 *Guide to Poet's Walk nature trail, Clevedon. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon*
- Bush, G.E. 1927 Avonian succession at Clevedon coast. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 6(5): 392-399
- Bush, G.E. 1929 Avonian succession in the Woodspring promontory. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 7(2): 138-144
- Butcher, W.G. 1981 *The central Mendip countryside management project 1978-1981. Somerset Trust for Nature Conservation, Broomfield*
- Butler, M., Williams, B.P.J. & Bradshaw, R. 1972 A new exposure of the Old Red Sandstone... *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 32(2):151-155 CHECK TITLE
- Butler, S. 1987 Coastal change since 6000 B.P. and the presence of man at Kenn Moor, Avon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 131: 1-11
- Butterworth, A. 1956 *British table and ornamental glass* [Nailsea]. Leonard Hill, London
- Button, B. 1999 Backwell Farms in the 19<sup>th</sup> century from census returns *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 24: 30-34
- Buxton, L.H.D. 1925 Notes on a skull, in the university museum, Oxford, from Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 115-119
- Bygrave, M. 1984 Clevedon. *Somerset and Avon Life* 8(12): 62-65
- Byrchmore, Rev J. 1895 *Collections for a parochial history of Tickenham. Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol*
- Byrne, D. 1998 Uphill and down. *Weston and Worle News* 11

	June 1998
CC	
Cadbury Hill Project n.d.	<i>Cadbury Hill: Congresbury-Yatton</i> . Wiles, Bridgwater
Cains, D. & Thomas, M. 1982	<i>Nailsea then and now</i> . Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
Calder, M. 2004	Early ecclesiastical sites in Somerset: three case studies [Street, Kewstoke and St. Decumans] <i>Somerset Archaeology and Natural History</i> 144: 1-28
Callow, W.J. & Hassall, G.L. 1969	National Physical Laboratory radiocarbon measurements VI. [Middle Hope raised beach, Kewstoke]. <i>Radiocarbon</i> 11(1): 130-136
Campaign for Rescue Archaeology in Avon, Gloucestershire and Somerset 1978	<i>Excavations at Lower Court Farm, Long Ashton: A short guide</i> . Campaign for Rescue Archaeology in Avon, Gloucestershire and Somerset, Bristol
Campbell, M. 1988a	The Yatton invasion committee. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 5: 39-41
Campbell, M.V. 1988b	<i>Cleeve parish survey</i> . Campbell/ Bristol & Avon Archaeological Research Group, Bristol
Campbell, M. 1990	The trials and tribulations of a Victorian postman. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 7: 11
Campbell, M.V. 1991	Cleeve's early postal service. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 8: 9-12
Campbell, M. 1992	1538 & 1992 or then, as now. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 9: 10-12
Campbell, M.V. 1993a	7 <sup>th</sup> Somerset Battalion home guard. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 10: 9-10
Campbell, M.V. 1993b	Court de Wyck chapel. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 10: 20-22
Campbell, M. 1997	Parish surveys in the previous County of Avon <i>More Yatton Yesterdays</i> 2:26-28
Cannock, H, Coates, R. & Hughes-Caley, G. 1987	<i>Trails in Gordano 1: Old Posset</i> . Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
Cantor, L. 1983	<i>The medieval parks of England: a gazetteer</i> . Publisher, Loughborough
Carrot, J. 1976	Huttons commemorative structures <i>Hutton News</i> 5: 1-2
Cartwright, W.H. 1877	A sketch of the history of Butcombe. <i>Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club</i> 3(1): 25-34
Case, G.H. 1981a	Religious life in the town. In <i>Clevedon from the village to the town</i> . (Clevedon Civic Society): 32-37
Case, G.H. 1981b	Mount Elton. . In <i>Clevedon from the village to the town</i> . (Clevedon Civic Society): 26-31

- Castle, S. 1996 Gibbet on Shute Shelf: Outings Batch. *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 187: page
- Catcott, A. 1768a *A treatise on the deluge*. London, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. [Discovery of Pleistocene bones at Hutton, p. 360]
- Catcott, A. 1768b *A supplement to a book, entitled, A treatise on the deluge*. Bristol
- Challenger, P.V. & Challenger, S. 1956 List of plants collected on Steep Holm, 28-30 May, 1955. *Report of the mid Somerset Naturalists Society* 5: 32-38 CHECK
- Chamberlain, J. 1979 Blagdon: story of a Mendip village. *Bristol West Country Illustrated* 3(27): 32-35
- Chamberlain Powell & Bon Architects 1961 *Proposals for the redevelopment of an area south of Oxford Street in the central part of Weston-super-Mare*. Weston-super-Mare Borough Council, Weston-super-Mare
- Chance, Sir H. 1958 The Nailsea glassworks. *Pottery Gazette and Glass Trade Review* January 1958: 111-113
- Chance, Sir H. 1962 Nailsea Glass. *Circle of glass collectors papers* 128
- Chance, Sir H. 1967 Records and the Nailsea glassworks. *Connoisseur* 165: 168-172
- Chance, Sir H. 1968 *The Nailsea glassworks*. Studies in glass history and design, Publisher, London
- Chance, J.F. 1892 *The history of the family of Chance of Bromsgrove and Birmingham* [Nailsea glass works connections]. Chance, Birmingham
- Chapman, E.J. 1955 Banwell Bone Cave (survey). *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(4): 21 (insert)
- Chapman, E.J. 1991 Banwell pepperpot. *Retrospect: Archaeological & Local History Notes & News from North Somerset & South Avon* 134: 3-4
- Chapman, J. 1955 Preliminary report on the excavation at Chapel Close, Winthill, Banwell. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(4): 29-30
- Chapman, J. & Hunt, J.W. 1968 Early ACG explorations at Banwell Levvy. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* November 1968: 100-101
- Chapman, J. 1975 Court Farm, Hutton, 1<sup>st</sup> March 1975. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* June 1975: 23
- Chapman, J. 1988 Waterless Weston. *Retrospect: Archaeological & Local History Notes & News from North Somerset & South Avon* 111:11-12
- Chapman, J. ('E.J.C.') 1994 Was St Patrick born at banwell (Banwell Cross etc.). *Retrospect: archaeological and local*

- Chapman, J. 1995 *history news from Somerset*: 169: page  
The gibbet at Shute Shelf. *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 174: page
- Chapman, M. & Bury, P. 1993 *Churchill Park farm, Langford. Historical landscape and conservation report for Avon County Council Planning Department.* County of Avon, Bristol
- Chapman, N. 1983 Farler's Pit, Nailsea. *Bulletin of the Stationery Engine Research Group* 7(4): 19-28
- Chapman, R.B. 1935 *The warden of the road. A dreamland cavalcade of Opovalle and Weston-on-the-Moor by a modern 'Gildas'.* Glovers, Weston-super-Mare
- Chapple, F.J. 1969 Two great poets at Clevedon. *Somerset Life* 3(14): 40-41
- Charles, Reynolds and Co. n.d. (?1890s) *The album of Weston-super-Mare Views* Charles, Reynolds and Co., London
- Charles, B. 1982 Gordano valley churches. *Gloucestershire & Avon Life* May 1982: 33-36
- Chatburn, J.F. 1996a The story of Hutton: The 18<sup>th</sup> century parish records *Hutton News* 147: 3
- Chatburn, J.F. 1996b The story of Hutton: The manor at Hutton in the 18<sup>th</sup> century 1720-96 *Hutton News* 148: 6
- Chatburn, J.F. 1996c The story of Hutton: The manors of Elborough/Ludwell and Oldmixon in the 18<sup>th</sup> century *Hutton News* 149: 3
- Chatburn, J.F. 1996d The story of Hutton: The parish and local government in the 18<sup>th</sup> century:- 1720-1798 *Hutton News* 150: 5-6
- Chatburn, J.F. 1996e The story of Hutton: Buildings in the parish in the 18<sup>th</sup> century *Hutton News* 151: 5-6
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997a The story of Hutton: early 19<sup>th</sup> century *Hutton News* 152: 5
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997b The story of Hutton: early 19<sup>th</sup> century - continued *Hutton News* 153: 5-7
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997c The story of Hutton: early 19<sup>th</sup> century - continued: Hutton school and school house and Cecilia Jones Sampler *Hutton News* 154: 3-4
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997d The story of Hutton: early 19<sup>th</sup> century continued: The Tithe Map and Schedule of 1838 *Hutton News* 155: 4-5
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997e The story of Hutton: early 19<sup>th</sup> century - conclusion *Hutton News* 156: 6
- Chatburn, J.F. 1997f The story of Hutton: mid 19<sup>th</sup> century: Hutton and the Bristol and Exeter railway *Hutton*

- Chatburn, J.F. 1998a  
The story of Hutton: mid 19<sup>th</sup> century continued: The rebuilding of part of the parish church 1849 *Hutton News* 158: 4
- Chatburn, J.F. 1998b  
The story of Hutton: late 19<sup>th</sup> century continued (*sic*): 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Hutton School 1873-1998 *Hutton News* 159: 7
- Chatburn, J.F. 1998c  
The story of Hutton: mid 19<sup>th</sup> century continued: The enclosures of 1849 and 1856 *Hutton News* 160: 7
- Chatburn, J.F. 1998d  
The story of Hutton: late 19<sup>th</sup> century: The parish pound *Hutton News* 161: 3
- Chilcott, J. 1822  
*A guide to Weston-super-Mare, Somersetshire*. Chilcott, Bristol
- Chilcott, J. 1847  
*Clevedon New Guide*. Chilcott, Bristol
- Christensen, M. & Turner, C. 1995  
Congresbury. *Great Western Railway Journal* 15: 618-636
- Christie, D. 1999  
A Village after the War [Tyntesfield Park, Wraxall] *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 22: 24-29
- Church, A.H. 1882  
Elton Ware. *The Portfolio, CHECK: 212-14*
- Churchill Women's Institute, n.d.  
*The story of Churchill with Langford*. The Churchill Women's Institute, Churchill
- Chute, E. Keene 1979  
Yeoman trust. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 20-23
- Chute, F. 1980  
End of a line. Tribute to last of the Keenes. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 21-23
- Clarke., A. 1997  
*Gordano School: Archaeological evaluation project* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Clarke, A. 1998  
*Dundarach, Bleadon Hill, Bleadon: archaeological evaluation*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Clarke, E. 1958  
Somerset piscinas. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 101: 108-125
- Clarke, M. n.d.  
*Sandford notes*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Clarke, M. 1969  
Blagdon. Charterhouse, Velvet Bottom. *Archaeological Review* 4: 45. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, M.D. 1969  
Winscombe. *Archaeological Review* 4: 47. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, M. 1972a  
Banwell, East Rolstone [possible barrows]. *Archaeological Review* 7: 19. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, M. 1972b  
Banwell. East Rolstone [Romano-British

- sherds]. *Archaeological Review* 7: 38, 56  
Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, M. & Richards, C. 1972 Winscombe. Sandford Hill. *Archaeological Review* 7: 16. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, M. 1974 About the moors, 1972-1973. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 12: 23-25
- Clarke, M. et al 1977 Recent fieldwork. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 37-44
- Clarke, M. 1978a The northern levels - dyke reeve stone and hatch [Banwell]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 18: 2-3
- Clarke, M. 1978b Reflections on Ludwell. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 19: 2-3
- Clarke, M. 1978c Sandford notes. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 20: 4
- Clarke, M. 1978d Court Farm, Loxton. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 21: 2
- Clarke, M. 1978e On hill and moor [Banwell]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 22: 1-2
- Clarke, M. 1978f Mays Green, Puxton. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 23: 4
- Clarke, M. 1978g Sandmead Rhyne [Churchill / Winscombe]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 24: 2
- Clarke, M. 1978h The Land House [Banwell]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 25: 1-2
- Clarke, M. 1979a Another Roman find [Banwell]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 27: 2
- Clarke, M. 1979b Investigation of a pipe trench on the northern levels [Wick St Lawrence / Kewstoke]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 28: 3-4
- Clarke, M. 1979c The northern levels in Roman times - recent evidence [Kewstoke 'Roman boat']. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 29: 2-3
- Clarke, M. 1979d Kingston Seymour part 1. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 34: 1-3
- Clarke, M. 1979e West Mendip worthies. *Bristol Exploration Club Belfry Bulletin* 33(4-5): 8-13
- Clarke, M. 1980a Kingston Seymour part 2. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 35: 2-4

- Clarke, M. 1980b Kingston Seymour part 3. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 37: 1-4
- Clarke, M. 1980c Puxton. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 38: 1-4
- Clarke, M. 1993 Local lead mining. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 5: 14
- Clarke, R.L. 1965 Recent excavations: Winthill 1964. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 35-41
- Clarke, R.L. 1968 Christon. *Archaeological Review* 3: 28. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, R.L. 1969a Christon. A preliminary field study. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 8-17
- Clarke, R.L. 1969b Weston-super-Mare, Oldmixon. *Archaeological Review* 4: 57-58. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, R.L. 1969c Oldmixon. Destruction of ancient fields by housing development. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 37-38
- Clarke, R.L. 1969d Velvet Bottom. Charterhouse flood damage reveals Belgic pottery. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 39
- Clarke, R.L. 1969e Wolverhill. An old green lane at Wolverhill. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 40-41
- Clarke, R.L. 1969f Trial trench at Locking Head Farm. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* November 1969: 62
- Clarke, R.L. 1970a M5 motorway - section 10. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* January 1970: 73
- Clarke, R.L. 1970b M5 section 10 - an important discovery [Christon, Dibbles Farm]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* February 1970: 78
- Clarke, R.L. 1970c Early Iron Age settlement - at Christon (M5 section 10). *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* March 1970: 82
- Clarke, R.L. 1970c Early Iron Age settlement - at Christon (M5 section 10). *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* March 1970: 82
- Clarke, R.L. 1970d Christon - 2500 years of occupation? *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* December 1970: 135-136
- Clarke, R.L. 1971a Banwell, Banwell Moor [possible Roman villa]. *Archaeological Review* 6: 31. Council for

- Clarke, R.L. 1971b British Archaeology, London  
On Banwell Hill. *Axbridge Caving Group & Archaeological Society Newsletter*, January 1971: 2-3
- Clarke, R.L. 1971 On Banwell Hill. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* January 1971: 2-3
- Clarke, R. 1972 Banwell, Wolvershill Batch. *Archaeological Review* 7: 38. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Clarke, R.L. 1974 Conglomerate gate posts. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 12: 16-19
- Clarke, R.L. 1977 Christon. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 15-20
- Clarke, R.L. 1978 A marginal note concerning an incident at Backwell. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 20: 2
- Clarke, R. Rainbird & Cowley, L.F. 1949 Human remains found at St Thomas' Head, Kewstoke, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 93: 103-107
- Clarke, T. 1935 Clapton Court. *Somerset Year Book* 34: 95-96
- Clarke, T. 1936 The Court House. *Somerset Year Book* 35: 61
- Clements, G.T. 1989 The history of Wake & Dean Ltd. (later 'Avalon'). Part I. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 19-26
- Clements, G.T. 1990 The history of Wake & Dean Ltd. (later 'Avalon'). Part II. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 40-49
- Clevedon and District Archaeological Society n.d. (post-1980) *Tickenham Cave*. Clevedon and District Archaeological Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1972 *A pilot study for conservation*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1976a *Survey of street lighting columns within Clevedon conservation area*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society 1976b *Survey of street lighting columns within Clevedon Conservation Area*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1981 *Clevedon from the village to the town. Studies in the history of nineteenth century Clevedon*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1988 *The annals of Clevedon. Further studies in the history of Clevedon*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1993 *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Civic Society, 1995 *Ten Clevedon walks*. Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon

- Clevedon Civic Society, n.d. *Clevedon history trails*. Woodspring District Council and Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Clevedon Pier Preservation Trust 1973 *Forward a century (Clevedon Pier)*. Clevedon Pier Preservation Trust, Clevedon
- Clevedon Traders' and Town's Interest Association, n.d. (1920s) *Clevedon. The borough guides No. 29*. Edward J. Burrow, Clevedon
- Clevedon Urban District Council 1959 *Clevedon: the gem of sunny Somerset*. Clevedon Urban District Council, Clevedon
- Clinker, C.R. 1959 The Wrington Vale Light Railway. *Railway Magazine* 105(703): 741-744
- Clinker, C.R. 1978 Closed stations & goods depots. Avon-Anglia, CHECK
- Clough, N. 1978 *Ashton Park*. Unpublished dissertation, Department of Extra-Mural Studies, University of Bristol
- Clough, N. 1979 Ashton Park: continuing SAGA. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 6(7): 167-171
- Coates, M. 1996 *A survey of Elborough hill-fort, parish of Hutton, Somerset* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Coe, A.F. 1988a A brief history of Yatton Bowling Club. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 4-7
- Coe, A.F. 1988b The wall-paper factory. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 12-13
- Coe, A.F. 1990 Newspaper cuttings. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 18-21
- Coe, A.F. 1991 The Forge, North End. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 12-14
- Coggan, G. 1954 *Uphill: the story of our village*. Uphill Women's Institute, Uphill
- Colbourne, G.J., Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1974 Temporary drift exposures on the Failand ridge. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 33: 91-97
- Cole, O, B. 1933? *Neoterocomia Being Addenda to "Our Village"*
- Cole, G. 1982 Kites over Steep Holm. Pioneer photography. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 34-41
- Cole, S.D. 1912 *The sea walls of the Severn*. Cole, Bristol
- Coleman, Rev Preb 1904 Cheddar-Fitzwaters [includes Winford]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 49: 71-87
- Coles, B. 1990 *Organic archaeological remains in southwest Britain: A survey of the available evidence*. University of Exeter, Exeter
- Coles, H. 1996 *The archaeology of St Andrews Church of Clevedon* Unpublished A-level study (Filton College) in SMR

- Coles, J.M. 1972 Later Bronze Age activity in the Somerset levels. *Antiquaries Journal* 52: 269-274
- Coles, J.M. & Orme, B. 1976a A Neolithic hurdle from the Somerset levels. *Antiquity* 50(197): 57-61
- Coles, J.M. & Orme, B. 1976b Lifting the Walton hurdle. *Current Archaeology* 5(52): 143-147
- Coles, J.M. 1984 'One swallow, one summer?' A comment on a wooden stake in Kenn Moor. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 128: 31
- Collinson, J. 1791 *History and antiquities of the county of Somerset*. 3 vols. Collinson, Bath
- Colquhoun, I. 1978 Bronze Age metalwork in Somerset: a catalogue of stray finds. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 122: 83-101
- Compton, T. 1882 *Winscombe sketches of rural Life and scenery amongst the Mendip Hills*. William Poole, London
- Compton, T. 1892 *A Mendip Valley*. Stanford
- Congresbury History Group 1985 *Congresbury pubs and inns*. Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1986 *The railway at Congresbury*. Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1988 *Congresbury trades*. Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1989 *The Congresbury arsonist and other tales*. Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1991 *Congresbury at War*. Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1994 *Congresbury at War Part 2* Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1995 *Congresbury floods, wells, pumps, ponds, lakes and springs* Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Congresbury History Group 1996 *St Congar and all that..* Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Connor, A.B. 1939 Monumental brasses in Somerset (part VIII). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 107-133
- Connor, A.B. 1953 Monumental brasses in Somerset (part XXI). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 97: 135-147
- Connor, A.B. 1970 *Monumental brasses in Somerset*. Kingsmead Reprints, Bath
- Conybeare, W.D. 1833 Essay on geology, with special reference to the geological advantages of Bristol. *West of England Journal* 1(2): 89-100 [Remarks on Catcott collection from Hutton Caves] CHECK

- Cook, A. & Birch, J. 1988 Clevedon's fire brigade. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 53-65
- Cook, H.A. 1981 The development of Clevedon. In *Clevedon from the village to the town*. (Clevedon Civic Society): 6-11
- Cooke, R. 1957 *West Country houses [Clapton Court, Leigh Court, Barrow Court, Cleeve Court]*. Cooke, Bristol
- Coombs, S.A. 1985 *The changing image of Weston-super-Mare*. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Sheffield
- Cooper, N.C. 1923 Goatchurch cave, Burrington. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 144-146
- Cooper, N. 1977 Birdcombe Court, Wraxall. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 337
- Copestake, H.S & Copestake, E.M. 1988 *Parish of Nailsea - accounts of the churchwardens 1714-1795 and vestry minutes 1762-1836; a study*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Copley Jones, B. 1955 Somerset windmills. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2 (4): Frontispiece and 6-13
- Copley-Jones, W. 1991 Past and present [Whitecross estate, Weston-super-mare] *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 53: 6-7
- Copley-Jones, W. 1991b Past and present [Whitecross estate, Weston-super-mare, part 2] *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 54: 4-5
- Copley-Jones, W. 1992 Past and present [Whitecross estate, Weston-super-mare, part 3] *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 55: 4-5
- Copley-Jones, W. 1992b Past and present [Whitecross estate, Weston-super-mare, part 4] *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 56: 4-5
- Corcoran, J.X.W.P. 1954 The iron handle and bronze bands from Read's Cavern: a reinterpretation. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(1): 46-50
- Corcos, N.J. 1985 The date of Worlebury windmill. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 31(322): 447-449
- Corcos, N. 1988 Worle, Woodspring and Wallop: the calamine connection. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 132: 193-208
- Corcos, N. 1996 Glastonbury Abbey and the acquisition of its manor of Wrington. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 34(344): 78-82

- Corcos, N. 2002 *Bourne and Burrington: a Burnantun estate? Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 144: 117 - 138
- Corcos, N. 2007 *Yatton, Land to the north of Wemberham Lane* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121
- Corcos, N. 2008 *Congresbury Cadbury House Hotel Frost Hill* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2007. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 22:153
- Corcos, N. & Heaton, R. 2008a *Banwell and Shipham, Banwell to Rowberrow Water Main* *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 230
- Corcos, N. & Heaton, R. 2008b *Banwell to Rowberrow* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2007. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 22:153
- Corcos, N. & Smisson, B. 2009 *Prehistoric standing stones in Banwell* *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 220 - 221
- Cornish, R. 1998 *The Garnett memorial - Backwell. Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 20: 1-4
- Cossons, N. 1967 *Industrial monuments in the Mendip, South Cotswold and Bristol region: Bristol Archaeological Research Group Field Guide No. 4.* Bristol Archaeological Research Group, Bristol
- Costen, M.C. 1979 *Place-name evidence in south Avon. Avon Past* 1: 13-17
- Costen, M.C. 1985 *Late Saxon Avon.* In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages.* 83-94
- Costen, M.C. 1988a *The late Saxon landscape.* In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset.* Somerset County Council, Taunton: 33-48
- Costen, M.C. 1988b *The church in the landscape: part 1 The Anglo-Saxon period.* In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset.* Somerset County Council, Taunton: 49-54
- Costen, M.C. 1992 *Huish and Worth: Old English survivals in a later landscape. Anglo-Saxon Studies in Archaeology and History* 5: 65-83
- Cotterell, T. 1997 *Archaeological observations on the site of the Weston-in-Gordano pollution prevention scheme.* AC Archaeology, Hindon
- Cottle, B. 1981 *The cult of saints in medieval Bristol. Avon Past* 5: 5-13

Cotswold Archaeological Trust 1996	<i>Yanley, Long Ashton, north Somerset. Cultural heritage assessment (report 96391). Unpublished report in SMR</i>
Cotswold Archaeological Trust 2002a	<i>Land at the former Grove Farm, St George's, Weston-super-Mare, North Somerset SMR 40246: Archaeological evaluation Unpublished report in SMR</i>
Cotswold Archaeological Trust 2002b	<i>Land to the south of the former Grove Farm, St George's, Weston-super-Mare, North Somerset SMR 40246: Archaeological evaluation Unpublished report in SMR</i>
Cotswold Archaeological Trust 2002c	<i>'Old House, St George's, Worle, Weston-super-Mare, North Somerset SMR 40839: Archaeological evaluation: Post excavation assessment report' Unpublished report in SMR</i>
Cotswold Archaeological Trust 2002d	<i>Portbury to Easton-in-Gordano gas pipeline, North Somerset: programme of archaeological recording Unpublished report in SMR</i>
Coulson, Rev J.E. 1866	What a Londoner thought of Clevedon during the few hours which he spent there. <i>Bristol Mirror</i> .
Coulthard, A.J. & Watts, M. 1978	<i>The windmills of Somerset and the men who worked them.</i> [Brockley, Butcombe, Hutton (2), Kenn, Locking, Long Ashton, Portbury, Portishead, Uphill, Winford, Worlebury, Worle] Research Publishing Company, London
Cousins, C. 1965	The changing face of Banwell: 1. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 5: 54-55
Cousins, M. 1970	Banwell school. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 10: 15-22
Cousins, M. 1991	The caves at Banwell, Avon. <i>Follies</i> 9: 7-11
Coward, H. 1971-72	Fragments of Banwell's past. <i>Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 11: 32-37
Coward, H. 1976a	The story of Hutton: The beginning <i>Hutton News</i> 2: 2-3
Coward, H. 1976b	The story of Hutton: Part 2: early settlements <i>Hutton News</i> 3: 1-2
Coward, H. 1976c	The story of Hutton: Part 3: The Roman era (1). <i>Hutton News</i> 4: 1
Coward, H. 1977a	The story of Hutton: Part 4: The darkest age - Roman to Norman <i>Hutton News</i> 6: 1-2
Coward, H. 1977b	The story of Hutton: Part 4 (continued): The darkest age - Roman to Norman <i>Hutton News</i> 7: 2-3
Coward, H. 1977c	About that village hall [Hutton] <i>Hutton News</i> 8: 1-4
Coward, H. 1977d	The story of Hutton: The Domesday survey <i>Hutton News</i> 9: 1-2

Coward, H. 1977e	The story of Hutton: The Domesday survey (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 10: 1-2
Coward, H. 1977f	The story of Hutton: The Domesday survey (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 11: 2-4
Coward, H. 1977g	The story of Hutton: The 12 <sup>th</sup> century: another dark age <i>Hutton News</i> 12: 1-2
Coward, H. 1977h	The story of Hutton: The thirteenth century <i>Hutton News</i> 13: 1-2
Coward, H. 1977i	<i>Parish of Hutton – recommendations for conservation</i> TS in North Somerset SMR parish file
Coward, H. 1978	The manor of Hutton in 1309. <i>Search: Journal of the Barwell Society of Archaeology</i> 14: 33-50
Coward, H. 1978b	The story of Hutton: The 13 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 14: 1-2
Coward, H. 1978c	The story of Hutton: The 13 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 15: 1-3
Coward, H. 1978d	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 16: 1-4
Coward, H. 1978e	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 17: 1-2
Coward, H. 1978f	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 18: 2-4
Coward, H. 1978g	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 19: 1-2
Coward, H. 1978h	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 20: 1-3
Coward, H. 1978i	A note on Hutton's former locals <i>Hutton News</i> 20: 13
Coward, H. 1978j	The story of Hutton: Early 14 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 21: 2-4
Coward, H. 1979a	The story of Hutton: Late 14 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 22: 1-2
Coward, H. 1979b	The story of Hutton: Late 14 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 23: 4-5
Coward, H. 1979c	The story of Hutton: Late 14 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 24: 4-6
Coward, H. 1979d	The story of Hutton: Early 15 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 25: 4-5
Coward, H. 1979e	The story of Hutton: Early 15 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 26: 1-2
Coward, H. 1979f	The story of Hutton: the 15 <sup>th</sup> century partition of the manor <i>Hutton News</i> 27: 1-2
Coward, H. 1979g	The story of Hutton: the 15 <sup>th</sup> century partition of the manor (continued). <i>Hutton News</i> 28: 1-4
Coward, H. 1980a	The story of Hutton: the 15 <sup>th</sup> century partition

- of the manor (continued). *Hutton News* 29: 3-4
- Coward, H. 1980b The story of Hutton: the 15<sup>th</sup> century partition of the manor (continuation). *Hutton News* 30: 2-3
- Coward, H. 1980c The story of Hutton: the 15<sup>th</sup> century partition of the manor (continued). *Hutton News* 31: 5-6
- Coward, H. 1980d The story of Hutton: the 15<sup>th</sup> century partition of the manor (concluded). *Hutton News* 32: 4-5
- Coward, H. 1980e The story of Hutton: Mid-15<sup>th</sup> century *Hutton News* 33: 5-6
- Coward, H. 1980f The story of Hutton: Mid-15<sup>th</sup> century (1430-1480) continued *Hutton News* 34: 3-5
- Coward, H. 1980g The story of Hutton: Mid-15<sup>th</sup> century (1430-1480) continued *Hutton News* 35: 2-4
- Coward, H. 1980h The Wowwall: some aspects of government and land drainage early in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 124: (PAGES)
- Coward, H. 1981a A carpenter of Hutton. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 67-68
- Coward, H. 1981b The Grumblepill - a narrow slice of local history. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 72-79
- Coward, H. 1981c The story of Hutton: Mid-15<sup>th</sup> century (1430-1480) continued *Hutton News* 36: 4-6
- Coward, H. 1981d The story of Hutton: Mid-15<sup>th</sup> century (1430-1480) concluded *Hutton News* 37: 6-7
- Coward, H. 1981e The story of Hutton: Late 15<sup>th</sup> century *Hutton News* 38: 6-7
- Coward, H. 1981f The story of Hutton: Late 15<sup>th</sup> century (continued) *Hutton News* 39: 6-7
- Coward, H. 1981g The story of Hutton: Late 15<sup>th</sup> century (continued) *Hutton News* 40: ?
- Coward, H. 1981h The story of Hutton: Late 15<sup>th</sup> century (continued) *Hutton News* 41: 7-9
- Coward, H. 1981i The story of Hutton: Late 15<sup>th</sup> century (continued) *Hutton News* 42: 2-4
- Coward, H. 1981j The story of Hutton: note and erratum *Hutton News* 43: 2
- Coward, H. 1982a Roman, Hutton. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 52
- Coward, H. 1982b *Woodside, Oldmixon: archaeological activity on a building site*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.

Coward, H. 1982c	The story of Hutton: Late 15 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 44: 2-4
Coward, H. 1982d	The story of Hutton: Late 15 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 45: 3-5
Coward, H. 1982e	The story of Hutton: Early 16 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 46: 3-5
Coward, H. 1982f	The story of Hutton: Early 16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 47: 1-3
Coward, H. 1982g	The story of Hutton: Early 16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 48: 4-6
Coward, H. 1982h	The story of Hutton: Early 16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 49: 2-3
Coward, H. 1982i	The story of Hutton: Early 16 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 50: 1-2
Coward, H. 1983a	A diary of archaeological activity on a building site. <i>Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 19: 52-70
Coward, H. 1983b	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 51: 3-4
Coward, H. 1983c	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 52: 2-4
Coward, H. 1983d	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 53: 3-5
Coward, H. 1983e	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 54: 1-3
Coward, H. 1983f	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 55: 2-4
Coward, H. 1983g	The story of Hutton: Mid-16 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 56: 2-4
Coward, H. 1983h	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age <i>Hutton News</i> 57: 4-6
Coward, H. 1984a	Roman: Hutton, Oldmixon. In Iles, R. (ed.) <i>Avon archaeology 1983. Bristol and Avon Archaeology</i> 3: 56
Coward, H. 1984b	An eighteenth century MS history of Hutton. <i>Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset</i> 31(319): 341-347
Coward, H. 1984c	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age <i>Hutton News</i> 58: 3-5
Coward, H. 1984d	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 59: 2-4
Coward, H. 1984e	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 60: 4-6
Coward, H. 1984f	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 61: 6-8

Coward, H. 1984g	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 62: 3-6
Coward, H. 1984h	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 63: 2-4
Coward, H. 1984i	The story of Hutton: Late 16 <sup>th</sup> century or the Elizabethan Age (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 64: 2-5
Coward, H. 1984j	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (1604-1640) <i>Hutton News</i> 65: 2-4
Coward, H. 1985a	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 66: 1-3
Coward, H. 1985b	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 67: 4-6
Coward, H. 1985c	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 68: 2-4
Coward, H. 1985d	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 69: 1-3
Coward, H. 1985e	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 70: 1-4
Coward, H. 1985f	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 71: 1-3
Coward, H. 1986a	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 72: 1-3
Coward, H. 1986b	The story of Hutton: Early 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 73: 4-6
Coward, H. 1986c	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century - Civil war and commonwealth <i>Hutton News</i> 74: 9-11
Coward, H. 1986d	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 75: 6-8
Coward, H. 1986e	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): rector lent money <i>Hutton News</i> 76: 7-8
Coward, H. 1986f	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): Who likes taxes? <i>Hutton News</i> 77: 10-12
Coward, H. 1986g	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): Royalists triumphant <i>Hutton News</i> 78: 8-9
Coward, H. 1987a	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 79: 7-8
Coward, H. 1987b	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 80: 4-6
Coward, H. 1987c	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): Last stage of war in Somerset <i>Hutton News</i> 81: 7-8

Coward, H. 1987d	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 82: 7-8
Coward, H. 1987e	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 83: 9-11
Coward, H. 1987f	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 84: 10-11
Coward, H. 1987g	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 85: 7-9
Coward, H. 1987h	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 86: 13-14
Coward, H. 1988a	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 87: 5-7
Coward, H. 1988b	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 88: 4-5
Coward, H. 1988c	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 89: 16-17
Coward, H. 1988d	The story of Hutton: Mid-17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued): <i>Hutton News</i> 90: 6-7
Coward, H. 1988e	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 91: 9-11
Coward, H. 1988f	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 92: 7-8
Coward, H. 1988g	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 93: 10-11
Coward, H. 1988h	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 94: 5-7
Coward, H. 1989a	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 95: 6-7
Coward, H. 1989b	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 96: 5-6
Coward, H. 1989c	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 97: 9-10
Coward, H. 1989d	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 98: 11-13
Coward, H. 1989e	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 99: 12-14
Coward, H. 1989f	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 100: 14
Coward, H. 1989g	The story of Hutton: Huttons Hearth Tax records <i>Hutton News</i> 101: 11-12
Coward, H. 1989h	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 102: 7-9
Coward, H. 1990a	The story of Hutton: Late 17 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 103: 7-9
Coward, H. 1990b	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century <i>Hutton News</i> 104: 13-14
Coward, H. 1990c	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 105: 5-7

Coward, H. 1990d	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 106: 10-12
Coward, H. 1990e	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 107: 5-7
Coward, H. 1990f	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 108: 8-10
Coward, H. 1990g	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 109: 12-14
Coward, H. 1990h	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 110: 10-12
Coward, H. 1991a	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 111: 12-14
Coward, H. 1991b	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 112: 8-10
Coward, H. 1991c	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 113: 5-8
Coward, H. 1991d	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 114: 7-9
Coward, H. 1991e	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) <i>Hutton News</i> 115: 10-11
Coward, H. 1991f	The story of Hutton: Early 18 <sup>th</sup> century (concluded) <i>Hutton News</i> 116: 10-12
Coward, H. 1991g	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 117: 13-15
Coward, H. 1991h	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 118: 14-15
Coward, H. 1992a	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 119: 16-18
Coward, H. 1992c	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 120: 6-7
Coward, H. 1992d	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 121: 11-12
Coward, H. 1992e	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 122: 7-9
Coward, H. 1992f	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 123: 11-13
Coward, H. 1992g	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (1730-1759) <i>Hutton News</i> 124: 8-10
Coward, H. 1992h	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) (9) <i>Hutton News</i> 125: 13-14
Coward, H. 1993a	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) (10) <i>Hutton News</i> 126: 16-18
Coward, H. 1993b	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) (11) <i>Hutton News</i> 127: 13-15
Coward, H. 1993c	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century (continued) (12) <i>Hutton News</i> 128: 11-13
Coward, H. 1993d	The story of Hutton: Mid-18 <sup>th</sup> century

- (continued) (13) *Hutton News* 129: 9-11
- Coward, H. 1993e The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (14) *Hutton News* 130: 11-13
- Coward, H. 1993f The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (15) *Hutton News* 131: 12-14
- Coward, H. 1993g The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (16) *Hutton News* 132: 5-7
- Coward, H. 1994a The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (17) *Hutton News* 133: 11-12
- Coward, H. 1994b The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (18) *Hutton News* 134: 8-9
- Coward, H. 1994c The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (19) *Hutton News* 135: 14-15
- Coward, H. 1994d The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (20) *Hutton News* 136: 5-6
- Coward, H. 1994e The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (21) *Hutton News* 137: 5-7
- Coward, H. 1994f The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (23) *Hutton News* 138: 9-10 [NB  
There was no 22: the numbering was  
incorrectly changed at this point]
- Coward, H. 1995a The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (24) *Hutton News* 140: 5-6
- Coward, H. 1995b The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (25) *Hutton News* 141: 7-9
- Coward, H. 1995c The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (26) *Hutton News* 142: 5-6
- Coward, H. 1995d The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (27) *Hutton News* 143: 7-8
- Coward, H. 1995e The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (28) *Hutton News* 144: 9-10
- Coward, H. 1995f The story of Hutton: Mid-18<sup>th</sup> century  
(continued) (24) *Hutton News* 146: 2-3 [This  
issue also contains news of Harold Cowards  
death]
- Cox, H. 1938 The Steep Holm and its romantic history  
*Proceedings of the Bath & District Branch,  
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History  
Society*: 221 - 222
- Cox, S. 1997 *Weston-in-Gordano, Weston Lodge Farm,  
Valley Road* In Williams, B. (ed)  
Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon  
Archaeology 14:84
- Cox, S. 1998 *Nailsea, Heath Colliery, Southfield Road* In  
Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998  
Bristol and Avon Archaeology 15:82

- Cox, S. 2002 *Backwell, Moor Lane, Backwell* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1999-2000. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 17:147
- Cox, S. and Lankstead, D. 2004 *Banwell, St George's, East Worle* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2001-2002. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 19:100
- Coysh, A.W., Mason, E.J. & Waite, V. 1954 *The Mendips (The regional books)*. Robert Hale Limited, London. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1962
- Crabtree, R.W. 1979 Quantitative fluorometric dye tracing, Rickford and Langford resurgences, northern Mendip. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 15(2): 129-141
- Cram, L.A. 1982 Interpreting history from trees. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 17-23
- Cram, P. 1994 *From parish pump to parish present: 100 years of the history of Winscombe and Sandford through the eyes of the parish council*. Cram, Winscombe
- Cran, A.S. 1983 *The story of Congresbury*. Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Cray, H.G. 1930 The church of St Andrew, Banwell [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: xlv-xlvi
- Crickmay, J.H. 1949 Burrington Combe survey. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 6(1): 37-41
- Crocker, D. 1961 Our coinage: part 1, Dubonic. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 24
- Crocker, D. 1962 Our coinage: part 2, Roman. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 2: 20-21
- Crocker, D. 1963 Our coinage: part 3 - Early Anglo-Saxon. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 3: 14
- Crocker, D. 1964 Our coinage: part 4 - later Anglo-Saxon. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 12
- Crocker, D. 1965 Our coinage: part 5 - the Romans arrive. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 17-19
- Crocker, D. 1966 Our coinage: gold. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 6: 26-27
- Crocker, D. 1967 Our coinage: 1464-1553. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 7: 24-25
- Crocker, D. 1968 Our coinage: 1553-1660. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 26-28
- Crocker, D. 1969 Our coinage: 1660-1760. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 18-20

- Crocker, D. 1970 Our coinage: part 10 - 1750-1816. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 10: 29-30
- Crocker, D.F. 1971-72 Our coinage: part 11 - 1815-1901. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 11: 30-31
- Crocker, D.F. 1981 History from the melting pot. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 12-14
- Crocker, D.F. 1982 Some yeomen of Somerset. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 15-16
- Crockford-Hawley, initial 1990 *A history of the parish church of All Saints, Weston-super-Mare*. All Saints Parish Council, Weston-super-Mare
- Croft, C.H. 1929 Clevedon: the poets' corner of the west. *Somerset Year Book* 28: 64-67
- Crook, C. 1990 Woodspring Priory: repair retrospective. *Weston View* 47: 5-8
- Crook, M. & Tratman, E.K. 1954 Burlledge Camp. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(1): 39-41
- Cross, L. 1993 *Durnford Quarry, Long Ashton, Avon. Archaeological evaluation in advance of proposed development*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Crosse, M. 1975 Wrington. *Somerset and Wessex Life* 9(11): 30-32
- Crossland, C. 1992 *A walk around Winscombe* Winscombe and Sanford Local History Society
- Crouch, C.P. & Wallace, J. 1913 *Weston as a health resort*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913: Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913:20-28
- Crowhurst, K. 1987 *Portishead in old picture postcards*. European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Crowhurst, K. 1988 *Portishead past and present*. European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Crowhurst, K. 1993 *Portishead 1900-1920 The photographs of E. H. Wright*. European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Crowhurst, K. 2001 *Images of England Portishead*. Tempus
- Crowther, P.R. (ed) 1992 *The coast of Avon*. Bristol Naturalists' Society, Bristol
- Crummack, T. 1997 *Sand Road replacement rising main, Kewstoke, Weston-s-Mare* Unpublished report in SMR
- Cruttwell, Rev. C. 1801 *A tour through the whole island of Great Britain, divided into journeys*. [Weston-super-Mare] Cruttwell, London

- Cudlip, D. 2006  
*Banwell, Land at the rear of the Ship Inn*  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 166
- Cudlip, D. 2007  
*Banwell, Land at the rear of the Ship Inn* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2005. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 21:102
- Cullen, K. 2005a  
*Worle, St. Georges's* In Somerset Archaeology 2004 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 148: 111-2
- Cullen, K. 2005b  
*Worle, St. George's* In Somerset Archaeology 2004 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 148: 117-8
- Cullen, K. 2005c  
*Portishead, Church Road South* In Somerset Archaeology 2004 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 148: 121
- Cullen, K. 2006a  
*Banwell, Land east of the Hedges, St Georges* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 20:127
- Cullen, K. 2006b  
*Banwell, Land at Rose Cottages, St Georges* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 20:127
- Cullen, K. 2006c  
*Portishead, Land at the Old Rectory, Church Road South* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 20:127
- Cunliffe, B. n.d.  
*The Somerset levels in the Roman period.* In X, (ed) *Rural settlement in Roman Britain* Council for British Archaeology, York
- Cunliffe, B. 1967  
Excavations at Gatcombe, Somerset, in 1965 and 1966. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 11: 126-160
- Curl, J.S. 1975  
A Victorian coastal Arcadia: Clevedon, Somerset *Country Life* 158(4083) - 2<sup>nd</sup> October 1976: 830-832
- Curnow, P. 1971  
Roman coins from Wint Hill, Banwell. *Numismatic Chronicle* 7(11): 227-235
- Curtis, C.D. 1968  
*History of the Lodge of St Kew No. 1222, Weston-super-Mare* Curtis, Weston-super-Mare
- Curtis, C.D. 1972  
*History of the Inkerman No. 1222 Royal Arch, Weston-super-Mare* Curtis, Weston-super-Mare
- Curtis, C.D. 1973  
The port of Uphill. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 29(297): 265-266
- Curtis, C.D. 1974  
Monmouth Rebellion: the Plumleys of Locking and Locking Manor. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 29: 269-272

- Curtis, M.S. 1982 The cream of the fleet: Weston-super-Mare's open-top buses. *Buses* August 1982: 342-346
- Curtis, R. 1994 *Woodspring Priory, Somerset. A plan and interpretation of the earthworks in the eastern field* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Curtis, R. 1995 *Archaeological Desktop study / Management Plan of Leigh Woods, Bristol, Avon* [Abbots Leigh, Long Ashton] Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- DD
- Dagnall, J. 1975 Parish checklist (Clevedon) *Bulletin Bristol Arch Research Group* 5 (6)
- Dagnall, J. 1978 Site record made for 5 skeletons found during excavation of house foundations in West Way *Clevedon District Archaeology Service* 1978
- Dagnall, J. 1978b Skeletons at West Way, Clevedon. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* Autumn 1978
- Dagnall, J. 1987 Medieval: Clevedon, Walton Road. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Dagnall, J. 1993 The archaeology of Clevedon. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 9-15
- Darbishire, O.V. 1924 Report on some plant specimens from Read's Cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 59
- Darvill, T. 1985 Neolithic Avon 3500-1650 bc. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*: 13-28
- Davey, C. 1983 *West country place-names and what they mean*. Abson Books, Bristol
- David, A. 1978 *Ancient Monuments Laboratory report: Geophysics G 5/78: Ham Green, Bristol*. Department of the Environment, London
- Davies, A. 1993 The history of Clevedon Pier. In *Clevedon Past: More studies in the history of Clevedon*. Clevedon Civic Society 73-82
- Davies, E.T. 1963 Hay Wood rock shelter, Hutton. Report for 1962. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1962: 12-13
- Davies, E.T. 1964 Hay Wood rock shelter, Hutton. Report for 1963. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1963: 18-20
- Davies, H.N. 1905 Pit graves discovered at Weston-super-Mare, 1902. Conversazione at Weston-super-Mare Museum. *Proceedings of the Somerset*

- Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 48-51
- Davies, H.N. and Gray, H. St. George 1905 Report of excursion to Banwell Bone Cavern. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 62-65
- Davies, H.N. 1907 Supplementary notes on the Clevedon Bone Cave. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society, 4<sup>th</sup> series* 1(3): 188-189
- Davies, H.N. 1911 Notes on human remains of ancient date found at Weston-super-Mare. *Man* 11(95): 156
- Davies, J.A. 1920 Field work, April, 1919-February, 1920. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(1): 21-24 [Burrington]
- Davies, J.A. 1921 Aveline's Hole, Burrington Coombe. An Upper Palaeolithic station. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(2): 61-72
- Davies, J.A. 1922 Aveline's Hole, Burrington, an Upper Palaeolithic station. *Antiquarians Journal*, October 1922, 379 CHECK
- Davies, J.A. 1923a Exploration of Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Report of the British Association for 1922, Trans.Sect*, 388 CHECK
- Davies, J.A. 1923b Second report on Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 113-118
- Davies, J.A. 1923c Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lxx-lxvi
- Davies, J.A. 1923d Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe: an Upper Palaeolithic station. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: 21-26
- Davies, J.A. 1924 Third report on Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 5-15
- Davies, J.A. 1925 Fourth report on Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 104-14
- Davies, J.A. 1926 Notes on Upper Palaeolithic implements from some Mendip caves. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(3): 261-73
- Davies, J.A. 1928 The Bristol region in the Roman period, "remains at Gatcombe". *Bristol Times and Mirror*, 1 December 1928
- Davies, J.A. & Fry, T.R. 1929 Notes on the gravel terraces of the Bristol Avon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol*

- Davies, J.A. & Tratmen, E.K. 1924 *Spelaeological Society* 3(3): 162-172  
Recent discoveries in the Mendip caves. [Avelines Hole, Burrington]. *Proceedings of the Bath and District Branch, Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* (1924): 25-30
- Davis, A. 1987 Clevedon Pier. *Avon Conservation News* 25: 11
- Davis, A. 1993 The history of Clevedon Pier, (part 2). In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 73-81
- Davis, J. 2008a Backwell, Backwell Common, Meadow Lodge *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 243
- Davis, J. 2008b *Backwell Common, Meadow Lodge Backwell Common* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2007*. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 22:153
- Davis, M. 1968 The changing face of Banwell: Dynevor House. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 24-25
- Dawkins, W.B. n.d. *Measurements of Felidae [Bleadon cavern]*. Unpublished MS in Dawkins and Jackson papers, Buxton Museum, Buxton
- Dawkins, W. Boyd 1865a On the newer Pliocene fauna of the caverns and river-deposits of Somersetshire. *Report of the British Association for 1864, Trans Sect*, 53 CHECK
- Dawkins, W. Boyd 1865b On the mammalia of the newer Pliocene age, in the caverns and river-deposits of Somersetshire. *Geol Mag* 2: 43-44
- Dawkins, W.B. 1865c Caverns of Burrington Combe. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 12(2): 161-176
- Dawkins, W.B. 1866 Bone caverns and river deposits. *Geological magazine* 3: 183-184
- Dawkins, W. B & Sanford, W.A. 1866-72 *A monograph of the British Pleistocene mammalia. Volume 1: British Pleistocene Felidae*. Palaeontological Society, London. [Bleadon, Hutton and Sandford Hill caves]
- Dawkins, W.B. 1869 On the distribution of the British postglacial mammals. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 25: 192-217 CHECK
- Dawkins, W.B. 1870 Cave hunting. The Somerset caves. *Macmillan's Magazine* 1870: 452-460
- Dawkins, W.B. 1895 *Worlebury Camp*. Unpublished MS in Dawkins and Jackson papers, Buxton Museum, Buxton
- Dawson, D. 1982 *Archaeology and the churches of Bristol, Abbots Leigh and Whitchurch 1540-1850*.

- Dawson, D. (et al.) 2003 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 28-44  
Archaeology and the M5 Motorway: The Gazetteer of Sites in Somerset [Portbury, Clapton-in-Gordano, Tickenham, Clevedon, Kenn, Kingston Seymour, Puxton, Banwell, Loxton, Hutton] *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 145: 39-52
- Dawson, J. 1998 *Enhancement of SMR 3197 at Manor Farm, Failand in Wraxall parish*. Unpublished MA report in SMR
- Dawson, M. 1985 The physical character of Avon. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*: 3-12
- Day, D.A. 1989 Fifty-one years at Wake & Dean (Avalon). *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 10-12
- Day, D.A. 1990 The war memorial. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 8-10
- Day, D.A. 1991 Follow-up from 'Yatton Yesterday' No.7 - the war memorial. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 28
- Day, D.A. 1992 Names on the war memorial. The 1914-1918 war. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 25-29
- Day, E.C.H. 1866 On a raised beach and other recent formations, near Weston-super-Mare. *Geological Magazine* 3: 115-119
- Day, J. 1979 BIAS views [Clevedon pier]. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 12: 2-5
- Day, J. 1980 BIAS views [Clevedon pier]. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 13: 2-5
- Day, J. 1984 BIAS news and views [Nailsea rescue dig]. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 17: 2-4
- Day-Lewis, S. 1991 Congresbury revisited. *Country Life* 185(35): 78-79
- Deas, N. 1991 The owners of the manor of Wyke, Yatton, c.1330-1356. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 23-26
- Deas, N. 1992 The De Wyke family and the manor of Wyke, Yatton, 1166-1346. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 29-32
- Deas, N. 1995 The owners of the manor of Walton-in-Gordano...1066-1815. CHECK
- Deas, N. 1996 Stalling's Cross, Claverham and Cross at Court de Wyck Providence Methodist Chapel, Claverham. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1:31-32
- Deas, N. 1997a Court of Wick Pippin *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:34-36
- Deas, N. 1997b Henry Grimsteed & Rev. John Markham [monuments in church] *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:36-40
- Deas, N.A. 2003 Yatton armorial glass in *Somerset*

- Archaeology and Natural History 145: 127-132
- Delderfield, E.R. 1970 West country historic houses and their families. CHECK PUBLISHER
- DeMora, A. & Bowman, A. 1983 Engines in the Nailsea coalfield. *Somerset Mines Research Group Journal* 2(1): 16-19
- Dennison, E. 1981 *Lime kiln survey*. Avon County Council, Bristol
- Dennison, E. 1983 *Medieval fishponds in Avon*. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Reading
- Dennison, E. & Iles, R. 1985 Medieval Fishponds in Avon. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 34-51
- Dennsion, E. & Iles, R. 1988 Medieval fishponds in Avon. In Aston, M (ed), *Medieval fish, fisheries and fishponds in England*: 205-228
- Dent, A. 1941 Churchill: a Somerset village. *Country Life* 19 April 1941: 336-338
- Denton, Rev S. 1928 *Records of Banwell Church*. St Stephen's Press, Bristol
- Denton, Rev S. 1986 Records of Banwell church. Privately published 1926-8. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 69-74
- Department of the Environment 1976 *List of buildings of special architectural or historic interest*. Department of the Environment, London
- Department of the Environment 1980 *List of buildings of special architectural or historic interest*. Department of the Environment, London
- Department of the Environment 1986 *List of buildings of special architectural or historic interest*. Department of the Environment, London
- Department of the Environment 1989 *Environmental Geology Study in the Bristol Area*  
Department of the Environment, London
- Development Plan Section 1975 *Environmental Guide for Kingston Seymour*. Director of Planning.
- Devereux, B. 1994 Clevedon. *Somerset Magazine* 4(5): 28-33
- Devereux, B. 1995 Weston-super-Mare. *Somerset Magazine* 5(6): 26-31
- Devereux, B. 1996 Clevedon. *Somerset Magazine* 6(11): 18-25
- Dickinson, F.H. 1878 The Banwell charter in Liber Albus. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 23: 49-64
- Dickinson, F.H. 1879 Banwell charters. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 24: 117-118
- Dickinson, F.H. (ed) Kirby's quest for Somerset

- Dilks, T.B. 1939 Thomas Clark's account of a visit to Steep Holm in 1831. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society 4<sup>th</sup> series* 8: 460-463
- Dobbie, C. H. 1955 *Report on hydrographic survey of part of Weston Bay relative to proposed new sewer outfall for Weston-super-Mare Borough Council, August 1955*. Unpublished typescript in Local Studies Library, Weston-super-Mare
- Doble, G.H. 1945 Saint Congar. *Antiquity* 19: 23-43, 85-95
- Dobinson, C.S. 1996a *Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume I.3: Anti-aircraft artillery 1914-46: Text* [Backwell, Banwell, Easton-in-Gordano, Hutton, Portbury, Weston-super-Mare] Council for British Archaeology, York
- Dobinson, C.S. 1996b *Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume I.3: Anti-aircraft artillery 1914-46: site gazetteer, WWII HAA & ZAA* [Backwell, Banwell, Easton-in-Gordano, Hutton, Portbury, Weston-super-Mare] Council for British Archaeology, York
- Dobinson, C.S. 1996c *Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume I.4: Anti-aircraft artillery 1914-46: site gazetteer, WWII LAA* [Portishead, Weston-super-Mare] Council for British Archaeology, York
- Dobinson, C.S. 1996d *Twentieth century fortifications in England, volume III: Bombing decoys of WWII: England's passive air defence 1939-45*. [Bleadon, Burrington, Kenn, Kingston Seymour, Long Ashton, Portbury, Wrington] Council for British Archaeology, York
- Dobson, D.P. 1931a *The archaeology of Somerset*. Methuen, London
- Dobson, D.P. 1931b General survey of pre-Roman sites in the Bristol district. *Report of the British Association for 1930, trans sect.* 364-365.
- Dobson, D.P. 1950 Stone pulpits in north Somerset churches. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 94: 71-80
- Dodd, J.A. 1913 Peter Carsleghe, vicar of Winscombe. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 13(101): 237-238
- Domestic Bazaar Co., n.d. (c. 1890) *Photographic Views, Weston-super-Mare* Domestic Bazaar, London
- Dommett, H.E. & Greenhill, B.J. 1978 *John Whiting (1656-1722)*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Dommett, H. 1981 The Nailsea story: Nailsea Court. *South Avon Mercury* 18 December 1981: 23
- Dommett, H.E. 1985 Nailsea and the glass-works. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 18: 32-

- 36
- Dommett, H.E. 1986 Nailsea and the glassworks part 2. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 19: 32-38
- Dommett, H.E. 1987 Nailsea and the glassworks. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 20: 29-37
- Donovan, D.T. 1949 The geology of Rod's Pot, Burrington. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 6(1): 72-75
- Donovan, D.T. 1954 A bibliography of the Palaeolithic and Pleistocene sites of the Mendip, Bath and Bristol area. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(1): 23-34
- Donovan, D.T. 1963 The stone insets of Somerset churches. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 107: 60-71
- Donovan, D.T. 1964 A bibliography of the Palaeolithic and Pleistocene sites of the mendip, Bath and Bristol area: first supplement. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(2): 89-97
- Donovan, D.T. 1968 The ammonites and other fossils from Aveline's Hole (Burrington Combe, Somerset). *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 11(3): 237-242
- Donovan, D. T. 2005 Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, North Somerset: Stratigraphy and problems *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 23 (3): 159 - 170
- Doorbar, Rev J.H.H. 1925 Prehistoric Worlebury [report of a lecture]. *Weston-super-Mare Gazette*, Saturday 7 March, 1925: 7
- Doorbar, Rev J.H.H. 1930 Kewstoke Church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: xv-xvi
- Doorbar, Rev J.H.H. n.d. Guide to Kewstoke church and village, and Woodspring Priory. Doorbar, Kewstoke
- Dougherty, A.F., Irwin, D.J. & Richards, C. 1994 The discovery of Plumley's Hole, Burrington Combe and the death of Joe Plumley. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 20(1): 43-58
- Dougherty, K. 1986 Yatton in the eighteen fifties - part 1. *Yatton Yesterday* 3: 6-16.
- Dougherty, K. 1987 Part 2 - Claverham in the eighteen fifties. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 13-21
- Dougherty, K. 1988 Part III - Cleeve in the eighteen fifties. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 14-19
- Dougherty, K. 1989 Part IV - Huish in the eighteen fifties. *Yatton*

- Yesterday 6: 39-44
- Dougherty, K. 1990 Collected notes on the growth of Yatton's retail trade & services. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 34-39
- Dougherty, K. 1992 Alarming accident on the Bristol & Exeter railway (Weston Mercury 17<sup>th</sup> October 1857). *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 41-42
- Douglas, E.A. 1978 *Nailsea official guide*. The British Publishing Company Limited, Gloucester
- Dowding, M. 1998a New pier owners offer secure future for Weston's RNLI crews. *Weston Mercury* 05 June 1998
- Dowding, M. 1998b Lights go out on church as vandals strike again [Uphill]. *Weston Mercury* 05 June 1998
- Down, R.A. 1947 *The first hundred years, 1847-1947. A brief survey of the history of the parish and church of Emmanuel, Weston-super-Mare*. Down, Weston-super-Mare
- Dowsett, P. 1965 Dial Hill garden survey [Clevedon]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 21: 6
- Drake, R.M. 1883 Details of Nailsea Court. *The Architect* 24 March 1883
- Druce, G.C. 1910 Plants of Steep Holm. *The Naturalist* 227 CHECK
- Duck, J.D. 1852 *The natural history of Portishead comprising a guide to the locality with an appendix*. Evans & Abbot, Bristol
- Ducker, R. 2003 *Locking, West Wick by-pass* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2000-2001. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:123
- Ducker, R. 2007a Ham Green, Eden Office Park *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 231
- Ducker, R. 2007b *Ham Green, Eden Office Park, Units C and D* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:120
- Dunn, J. 1919 *Notes architectural and historical on the ancient church of St Nicholas, Uphill*. Lawrence Bros., Weston-super-Mare
- Dunn, R. 2004 *Nempnett Thrubwell: Barrows, names and manors Essays on the landscape history of a North Somerset Parish* NempnettBooks.co.uk, Nempnett Thrubwell
- Dunn, R. 2004b The geography of Regilbury Manor, 1730 *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 147: 129 - 142
- Dunning, R.W. 1978 *A history of Somerset* CHECK
- Dunning, R. 1980 *Somerset & Avon*. John Bartholomew & Son

- Limited, Edinburgh  
*Somerset in Domesday.* Somerset County Council, Taunton
- Dunning, R. 1986  
*Some Somerset country houses. CHECK*
- Dunning, R. 1991  
*Worle: a conservation study.* Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
- Dunston, J. DATE  
A history of Horsecastle chapel. *Yatton Yesterday* 3: 28-30
- Durdge, D. 1986  
Upton Farm, Dundry, 1969. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3(7): 180
- Durham, M. 1970  
*Kenn Moor, Avon: air photographic transcription and analysis.* Archive report, Royal Commission on Historic Monuments, England, Swindon
- Dyer, C. 1994  
*All Saints Church, Long Ashton: list of inscriptions found on gravestones and coffins during the restoration, AD 1871-2.* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Dyke, T. 1874  
Dolbury and Cadbury: two Somersetshire camps. *Journal of the British Archaeological Association* 38 (4): 398-419
- Dymond, C.W. 1882  
Dolbury and Cadbury Camps. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 29: 104-116
- Dymond, C. W. 1884  
Worlebury Camp (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 13-16
- Dymond, C.W. 1885a  
Dolbury Camp. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural history Society* 31(1): 16-18
- Dymond, C.W. 1885b  
*Worlebury, an ancient stronghold in the county of Somerset.* Dymond & Tomkins, Bristol.
- Dymond, C. & Tomkins, Rev H.G. 1886  
*Worlebury: an ancient stronghold in the county of Somerset.* W. Crofton Hemmons, Bristol
- Dymond, C.W. 1902  
Clevedon Court documents Part 1. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 17: 4
- EE  
'E., D' 1959  
Sketch of the life of the late William Beard of Bone Cottage, Banwell. *Weston-super-Mare Gazette* 06 February 1886. Reprinted in *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1967-68: 70-75
- Edginton, W.T. 1886  
The medieval churchwardens accounts of St Mary's Church, Yatton. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 32(324): 536-547
- Edwards, A.C. 1986

- Edwards, A.C. 1989  
Imperfect recollections. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 27-29
- Edwards, A.C. 1990  
*Pleasant abode* [Early C20 Yatton]. Buckland Publications, London
- Edwards, C. 1986  
War in the village. *Yatton Yesterday* 3: 31-35
- Edwards, K.A. Bennett 1979  
I remember. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 24-26
- Edwards, K.A.B. 1984  
The cave at Plantation House: a domestic appendix. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 12
- Edwards, R. 1992  
Weston-super-Mare. *Somerset and Avon Life* 15(4): 4-5
- Eeles, F.C. 1930  
Notes on the medieval stained glass at Winscombe and East Brent. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: 14-25
- Eeles, F.C. 1939a  
Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Yatton [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 19-20
- Eeles, F.C. 1939b  
Church of St Andrew, Congresbury [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 20-21
- Eeles, F.C. 1939c  
St Peter's church, Portishead [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 30-34
- Eeles, F.C. 1939d  
Tickenham Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 37
- Eglinton, E. 1982  
*The last of the sailing coasters: reminiscences and observations of the days in the Severn trows, coasting ketches and schooners*. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London
- Ekwall, E. 1960  
*The Oxford dictionary of English place-names*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Elkin, P. 1995  
*Images of maritime Bristol*. Breedon Books, Derby
- Ellacombe, Rev H.T. 1844  
Torques found at Wraxall in the county of Somerset. *Archaeologia* 30: 521
- Ellacombe, Rev H.T. 1875  
*The church bells of Somerset*. Ellacombe, Exeter
- Ellis, M. 1993  
Marconi and Weston-super-Mare: a critical examination of the legend that Marconi once stayed in the town. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 26:26-30
- Ellis, P. 1978  
Archaeological watching briefs in Avon and Somerset 1977. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society*

- 122: 103-111
- Ellis, P. 1985 Notes on watching briefs and fieldwork in south Avon and Somerset, 1978-1983. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 129: 93-100
- Ellis, P. 1987 Post-medieval: Burrington. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 52
- Ellis, P. 1992 *Mendip Hills: an archaeological survey of the Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty*. Somerset County Council, Taunton
- Ellison, A. 1978 CRAAGS survey of hard stone quarrying in Avon. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 6(4): 93-94
- Elton, Sir A.H. 1864 *The new handbook to Clevedon*. Elton, Clevedon
- Elton, Sir A.H. 1877 *A few years of the life of Mary Elizabeth Elton*. Elton, Clevedon
- Elton, Sir A.H. 1882 On Clevedon Court. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 26: 1-11
- Elton, Sir A. 1899 Description of Clevedon Court. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45(1): 14-20
- Elton, Sir A. 1923 Clevedon Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: xxvi-xxix
- Elton, A. & Elton, M.A. 1969 *Clevedon Court, Somerset*. Olen Press/National Trust, Clevedon
- Elton, A. 1972 *Clevedon Pier - forward a century*. Clevedon Pier Preservation Trust, Clevedon
- Elton, E.H. 1882 Clevedon [Presidential address] *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 26(1): 9-12
- Elton, E.H. 1899 Description of Clevedon Court. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45: 14-20
- Elton, Sir E.H. 1911a Elton ware. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 56(1): 43-44
- Elton, Sir E.H. 1911b Elton ware. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 56(2): 31-37
- Elton, J. 1980 Eltonware at Clevedon Court. *National Trust Magazine* 34: 10
- Elton, Lady 1914 Coleridge cottage, Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 59(2): 85-87
- Elton, M.A. 1971 The road to Clevedon Pier. *Country Life*

- 150(3873) (2<sup>nd</sup> September 1971): 568-571  
*Clevedon Court, Avon*. National Trust, Stourton
- Elton, M.A. & A. 1977  
*The church of St John the Evangelist, Clevedon 1878-1978*. Clevedon Printing Company, Clevedon
- Elton, M.A. 1978  
 The history of Clevedon Pier. In *Clevedon from the village to the town*. (Clevedon Civic Society): 15-26
- Elton, M.A. 1981  
 Chronicles of the Clevedon Cottage Hospital. In *The annals of Clevedon. Further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 6-15
- Elton, M.A. 1988  
*A historic survey of Court Woods, Clevedon*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Elton, M. 1991  
 The arts in Clevedon. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 17-34
- Elton, M.A. 1993  
*Chronicles of the Clevedon Cottage Hospital*. Elton, Clevedon
- Elton, M.A. n.d  
 John Locke in Somerset. *Somerset Magazine* 5(1): 29
- Emeny, R. 1995  
*Wrington, Avon. Bristol Airport terminal*. County of Avon Planning Department, Bristol
- Emmanuel, L. 1992  
*Register of Parks and gardens of special historic interest in England. Part 1 Avon: Woodspring*. English Heritage, London
- English Heritage 1992  
*The List: List of scheduled monuments in unitary authority of North Somerset*. English Heritage, London
- English Heritage 1997  
*Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England*. English Heritage, London
- English Heritage 1992  
*Avon Gorge National Nature Reserve*. English Nature, Taunton
- English Nature 1993  
*Turning the tide. A heritage and environment strategy for a seaside resort*. English Tourist Board, London
- English Tourist Board 1993  
*Long Ashton, Yanley*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Enright, D. 1996  
*Banwell Roman villa* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Erskine, J. 2000a  
*Bleadon, Whitegate Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Erskine, J. 2000b  
*Kenn, Cottage adjacent to Stonehouse* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-
- Erskine, J. 2000c

9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106  
*Nailsea, Nailsea Glassworks* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Erskine, J. 2000d  
*Portbury, The Grove, Ham Green* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Erskine, J. 2000e  
*Portbury, St Katherines Park, Ham Green* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Erskine, J. 2000f  
*Weston-super-Mare, Woodspring Road, Worlebury* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:107
- Erskine, J. 2000g  
*Winscombe, Nippors Way* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:108
- Erskine, J. 2000h  
Banwell, Roman Villa in *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History 143: 164*
- Erskine, J. 2001a  
Ham Green, St, Kartherine's Park in *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History 143: 171*
- Erskine, J. 2001b  
*Hutton, St Mary's church* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1999-2000. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 17:147
- Erskine, J. 2002  
*Long Ashton Mill and Mill Cottages* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2000-2001. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:123
- Erskine, J. 2002b  
*Kewstoke, Sand Bay Holiday Village* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1999-2000. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 17:147
- Erskine, J. 2003  
*Easton in Gordano, Ham Green House* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2001-2002. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 19:101
- Erskine, J.G.P. n.d.  
*Land at Providence Lane, Long Ashton: desktop study* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1990  
*Clevedon Dial Hill site specific archaeological evaluation.* County of Avon Planning Department, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1992a  
*Congresbury, Woodspring, Avon. Site specific archaeological evaluation and excavation (Venus Street, Avon SMR 8706).* Avon County Planning Department Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1992b  
*Portishead, Woodspring. St Peters primary school site specific archaeological evaluation and standing building record.* Avon County Planning Department Archaeological Unit, Bristol

- Erskine, J.G.P. 1996 *Claverham, 6-8 High Street*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1997a *Ham Green Hospital: building recording. Photo-CD*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1997b *Claverham, 6-8 High Street. Photo-CD*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1998a *Cottage adjoining Stonehouse, Kenn Street, Kenn, North Somerset: Archaeological photographic recording and histoical research*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1998b *Cottage adjoining Stonehouse, Kenn Street, Kenn, North Somerset: Archaeological photographic recording and historical research. Photo-CD*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1998c *Pineapple Farm, Venus Street, Congresbury, North Somerset: Standing building recording*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 1998d *Pineapple Farm, Venus Street, Congresbury, North Somerset: Standing building recording. Photo-CD*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001a Bleadon: Whitegate Farm *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 163
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001b Banwell: Roman villa *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 164
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001c Ham Green: St Katherines Park *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 171
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001d Ham Green: The Grove *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 178
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001e Winscombe: Nippors Way *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 179
- Erskine, J.G.P. 2001f Nailsea: Glassworks *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 179
- Erskine, J.G.P. & Young, A.C. (eds.) 1992 Avon Archaeology 1992. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 10: 55-56
- Erskine, J.G.P. & Young, A.C. 1992 Prehistoric: Bristol Airport, Wrington. In Erskine, J.G.P. & Young, A.C. (eds.) Avon Archaeology 1992. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 10: 55
- Erskine, J.G.P. & Young, A.C. 1992b Medieval and later: Venus Street, Congresbury. In Erskine, J.G.P. & Young, A.C. (eds.) Avon Archaeology 1992. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 10: 56

- Etheridge, D. 2007a Long Ashton, site at the former King's nurseries *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 221
- Etheridge, D. 2007b *Kenn, site off Kenn Road* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:120
- Etheridge, D. 2007c *Long Ashton, Site at the former King's nurseries* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121
- Evans, C.E. 1923 Nailsea Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: xlv-xlviii
- Evans, C.E. 1930 Nailsea Court. *Archaeological Journal* 87: 476-479
- Evans, J. 1978 Clevedon stone burial cist. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* Autumn 1978
- Evans, J. 1979 *Weston-super-Mare: an anthology in words and pictures*. Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare
- Evans, J. 1980a Mr Pigot's cottage near the Bristol channel, Somerset. *Avon Past* 3: 13-18
- Evans, J. 1980b Banwell on show. Items at Woodspring Museum. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 47-52
- Evans, J. 1980c *Worlebury - the story of the Iron Age hill-fort at Weston-super-Mare*. Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare
- Evans, J. 1982 Roman, Loxton. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 52
- Evans, J. 1982b Roman, Portishead. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 52
- Evans, J. 1982c Roman, Weston-super-Mare. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 52
- Evans, J. 1982d Medieval and later: Wick St Lawrence, Ebdon. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 57
- Evans, J. 1982e Undated: Banwell. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 57
- Evans, J. 1982f Undated: Bleadon, Shiplate. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 57
- Evans, J. 1982g Undated: Congresbury. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon*

- Evans, J. 1982h  
Undated: Weston(-super-Mare?). In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 57
- Evans, J. 1983  
Discovery of a possible tide mill at Kingston Seymour. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 40-44
- Evans, J. & Richards, C. 1984  
Ad Axium - fact or fancy? *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3:2-7
- Evans, J. 1986  
Locking Castel: a look at the history. *Weston Mercury* 2 May 1986
- Evans, S. Hope 1923  
*The book of Nailsea Court*. St Stephen's Press, Bristol
- Everden, S. 1995  
*Max in the parish of Winscombe: research design for an archaeological project*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Everton, A. 1967-68  
Determination of animal remains from Row of Ashes Farm. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1967-68: 47-58
- Everton, A. & Burgess, R. 1971  
Blagdon. *Archaeological Review* 6: 48. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Everton, A. 1972  
Blagdon. *Archaeological Review* 7: 56. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Everton, A. & Everton, R. 1972  
Haywood cave burials, Hutton. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 13(1): 5-29
- Everton, A. & Everton, R. 1973  
A Romano-British burial at Winscombe. *Newsletter of the Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society* VOL AND PAGES
- Everton, A. & Everton, R. 1977  
Bos primigenius from Charterhouse Warren Farm Swallet, Blagdon. Comment on the radiocarbon date and archaeology. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(3): 259-260
- Everton, A. 1980  
A possible deserted farm at Middle Ellick, Blagdon. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society News Sheet* 42: 3-4
- Everton, R.F. 1969  
The determination of animal remains from Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, Somerset. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1967-8: 47-58
- Everton, R. & Everton, A. 1972  
Blagdon, Charterhouse Warren Farm Swallet. *Archaeological Review* 7: 23. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Everton, R.F. 1973  
Romans in Winscombe [inhumation found]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* April 1973: 10
- Everton, R.F. 1975a  
The animal bones, Stokeleigh Camp.

- Everton, R.F. 1975b *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(1), 65-74  
A Bos primigenius from Charterhouse Warren Farm, Blagdon, Mendip. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(1): 75-82
- Everton, R.F. 1978 A note on the aurochs from Charterhouse Warren Farm Swallet. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1978: 1-2
- Exton, M. 1992 *Weston-super-Mare Golf Club 1892-1992*. Weston-super-Mare Golf Club, Weston-super-Mare
- Eyre, W.A. 1973 The revetment of rock slopes in the Clevedon hills for the M5 motorway. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology* 6: 223-229 CHECK
- Eyton, R.W. 1880 *Domesday studies. An analysis and digest of the Somerset survey* (2 vols). Reeves & Turner, London
- FF
- Falconer, H. 1865 On the species of mastodon and elephant occurring in the fossil state in Great Britain. Part II: elephant. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 21: 253-322
- Farr, G. 1954 *Somerset harbours, including the port of Bristol*. Christopher Johnson, London
- Farr, G. 1960 Weston-super-Mare life-boat station. *Somerset Countryman* 20(2): 7-9
- Farr, G. 1977 *Shipbuilding in the port of Bristol. Maritime Monographs and Reports No. 27*. National Maritime Museum, London
- Farr, M., Maggs, C., Lovell, R., & Whetmath, C. 1978 *The Wrington Vale Light Railway*. Avon Anglia, Bristol
- Farrar 1895 *The Cleeve Court estate, Yatton, Somersetshire [sale catalogue]*. Shiner, Weston-super-Mare
- Fawcett, E. 1920 Presidential address. Report on material found at 'The Cave', Burrington. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(1): 5-8
- Fawcett, E. 1921 Further report on the human material found in Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(2): 79-82
- Fawcett, E. 1925 Note on a human mandible from Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 120
- Fawcett, E. YEAR 1937-1952circa *The royal arms and achievements in Somerset churches*. Somerset Archaeological

- and Natural History Society, Taunton
- Fawcett, E. 1941 Long Ashton inscription. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 23(211): 258-260
- Fearon, D. 1997 An unknown lady (of Christon, 1900 - who was she?). *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 197: page
- Ferns, J. 1993 *A management plan for Walton Common*. Avon Wildlife Trust, Bristol
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882a Yatton church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 13-15
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882b Clevedon church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 16-17
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882c Tickenham church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 35-37
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882d Wraxall church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 42-44
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882f Ashton church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 45-48
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882g Flax Bourton church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 48
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882h Backwell church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 49
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882i Chelvey church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 49-50
- Ferrey, B.E. 1882j Nailsea church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 50-51
- Ferrey, B.E. 1885a Churchill Church and Court (excursion) Hutton church and Court]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 25-28
- Ferrey, B.E. 1885b Hutton Church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 39-43
- Ferrey, B.E. 1885c Banwell Church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 28-29
- Field, H. 1959 *The story of Boulevard Congregational Church 1824-1959*. Field, Weston-super-Mare
- Field, H. 1974 *What lies behind. The story of 150 years*. Boulevard United Reformed Church, Weston-

- super-Mare  
*The early charters of Wessex*. Leicester University Press, Leicester
- Finberg, H.P.R. 1964
- Findlay, A. & Catt, J. A. 2006  
 A temporary section in Head at Bourne, Burrington, Somerset *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 24 (1) 5 - 16
- Findlay, A., Hawkins, B. & Lloyd, C.R. 1972  
 A gravel deposit on Bleadon Hill, Mendip, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 13(1): 83-87
- Finn, G. 1996  
*Nailsea, Engine Lane*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Fitzgerald, R. 1979  
 Banwell National School. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 48-53
- Fitzgerald, R. & McDonnell, E. 1989  
 'Mud plants' in north Somerset in 1989. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 133: 243-246
- Fitzpatrick, A. & Pirie, V. 1987  
 Prehistoric: Weston-super-Mare, Worle Hill. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Foot, D. 1957  
 The Backwell playhouse. *Somerset Countryman* 19(2): 39-40
- Foot, J. 1990  
 A ghostly cuppa for Dame Rhoda [Clevedon Court]. *Bristol Evening Post* 15 June 1990: 9
- Ford, T. 1983  
*The Portishead coast*. City of Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, Bristol
- Forrest, D. 1975  
*The making of a manor: the story of Tickenham Court*. Moonraker Press, Tickenham Court
- Forrest, M.StJ. 1970  
 Excavations during 1969: Moat House Farm, Wraxall. *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 17: 27-28
- Forte, J. 1988  
 Walk on water: the Grand Pier. *Somerset and Avon Life* 12(5): 32-35
- Forte, J. 1990  
 The isles will-have it. *Somerset and Avon Life* 14(7): 34-37
- Foster, S. 1984  
*A gazetteer of the Anglo-Saxon sculpture in historic Somerset*. Unpublished BA degree dissertation, University College London
- Foster, S. 1987  
 A gazetteer of the Anglo-Saxon sculpture in historic Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 131: 49-80
- Fowler, F.H. 1928  
*The parish church of St Andrew, Clevedon*. Fowler, Clevedon
- Fowler, P.J. 1966  
 Butcombe - Row of Ashes Farm. *Archaeological Review* 1: 23. Council for

- British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1966b The Romano-British Settlement at Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, Somerset: Excavations, 1966. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 2 (5): 62-63
- Fowler, P.J. 1967a Butcombe, Row of Ashes Farm. *Archaeological Review* 2: 16. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1967b Long Ashton, Ashton Park. *Archaeological Review* 2: 17. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1967c Congresbury, Cadbury Camp. *Archaeological Review* 2: 19. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1967d The Romano-British settlement at Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, Somerset: excavations 1967. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 2 (9): 129-130
- Fowler, P.J. 1968a Excavations of a Romano-British settlement at Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, North Somerset, interim report 1966-67. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 11(3): 209-236
- Fowler, P.J. 1968b Butcombe, Row of Ashes Farm. *Archaeological Review* 3: 19. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1968c Congresbury, Cadbury Camp. *Archaeological Review* 3: 24. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1968d CadCong 1968. *Current Archaeology* 11: 291-295
- Fowler, P.J. 1968e The Romano-British settlement at Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, Somerset: excavations 1968. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (3): 62-63
- Fowler, P.J. (ed) 1969a M5, M4, and archaeology. Papers in regional archaeology II. *Archaeological Review* 4: 13-20. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1969b Butcombe/Wrington. *Archaeological Review* 4: 45. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1969c The Prehistoric / Romano-British settlement at Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe: Excavations 1969. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (6): 144-145
- Fowler, P.J. 1969d Archaeological material in local museums: a check list (Part VII) Weston-super-Mare. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (6): 151-154
- Fowler, P.J. 1970a Fieldwork and excavation in the Butcombe

- area, north Somerset (second interim report). *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 12(2): 169-194
- Fowler, P.J. 1970b Excavations of the settlement in Westmead, Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe 1968-69. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 12(2): 169-194
- Fowler, P.J. 1970c Butcombe, Row of Ashes farm. *Archaeological Review* 5: 27. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1970d Congresbury, Cadbury hill-fort. *Archaeological Review* 5: 31. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1970e Archaeological material in local museums: a check list (part VIII) Weston-super-Mare. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (7): 172-179
- Fowler, P.J. 1970f M.5 & B.A.R.G. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (7): 182-183
- Fowler, P.J. 1970g Archaeological material in local museums: a check list (part X). University of Bristol Spelaeological Society, part 1. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 3 (9): 246- CHECK
- Fowler, P.J. 1970h Cadcong 1968. *Current Archaeology* 1(11): 291-295
- Fowler, P.J. 1976 *Early Mendip*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 50-74
- Fowler, P.J. 1978 Pre-Medieval fields in the Bristol region. In Bowen and Fowler *early land allotment* P. 29-48
- Fowler, P.J. & Rahtz, P. 1970 Cadcong 1970. *Current Archaeology* 2(23): 337-342
- Fowler, P.J. et al 1970 Excavations at Cadbury Congresbury, Somerset, 1970. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 114: 101-102
- Fowler, P.J., Gardner, K.S. & Rahtz, P.A. 1970 *Cadbury Congresbury, Somerset, 1968: an introductory report*. Department of Extra-Mural Studies, University of Bristol
- Fowler, P.J. Walther, C.V. (eds) 1970 M5, M4 and archaeology second interim report, 1970. Papers in regional archaeology III. *Archaeological Review* 5: 5-10. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. (ed) 1971a M5 and archaeology. Third interim report, 1971. *Archaeological Review* 6: 5-10. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1971b Butcombe, Row of Ashes Farm, Westmead. *Archaeological Review* 6: 32. Council for

- Fowler, P.J. 1971c  
British Archaeology, London  
Portishead, High Street. *Archaeological Review* 6: 37. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1971d  
Archaeological material in local museums: a check list (part XI) University of Bristol Spelaeological Society, continued. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (1): 12-15
- Fowler, P.J. 1971e  
Butcombe, Cadcong and Puriton. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (3): 70-71
- Fowler, P.J., Gardner, K.S. & Rahtz, P.A. 1971  
Excavations at Cadbury-Congresbury, Somerset, 1971. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 115: 51-52
- Fowler, P.J. 1972  
Butcombe, Row of Ashes Farm, Westmead. *Archaeological Review* 7: 38. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. 1972b  
Butcombe 1972. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (6): 167
- Fowler, P.J. 1972c  
Cadbury Congresbury 1972. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (6): 167
- Fowler, P.J., Gardner, K.S. & Rahtz, P.A. 1972  
Congresbury, Cadbury hill-fort. *Archaeological Review* 7: 49. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J. & Bennett, J. (eds) 1972  
M5 and archaeology. *Archaeological Review* 7: 5-11. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Fowler, P.J., Gardner, K.S. & Rahtz, P.A. 1973  
Cadbury Congresbury, Somerset. A summary interim report on excavations, 1968 and 1970-3. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (9): 244-249
- Fowler, P.J. 1973  
Excavations at Westmead, Row of Ashes Farm, Butcombe, 1972-4. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 4 (9): 256
- Fowler, P. 1978  
Pre-medieval fields in the Bristol region. In Bowen, W.C. & Fowler, P.J. (eds) *Early Land Allotment in the British Isles: a survey of recent work*, pages
- Franklin, P, Franklin, D. & Franklin, G. 1996  
Barns of Claverham: Chestnut Farm. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1:15
- Franks, A.W. 1895  
On a late Celtic bronze collar from Wraxall, Somerset. *Archaeologia* 54(2): 495-496
- Franks, D. 2000  
*The story of Tickenham, Somersetshire*  
Franks, Tickenham
- Fraser, M. 1932  
*Somerset*. Great Western Railway Company,

- London
- Freeman, E.A. 1852  
On the Perpendicular style, as exhibited in the churches of Somerset [illus of Wrington p.52]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 2: 33-63
- Freeman, E.A. 1853  
On the Perpendicular style, as exhibited in the churches of Somerset. Part II. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 3(2): 1-46
- Freeman, E.A. 1855  
The Perpendicular of Somerset compared with that of East-Anglia [illustration of Yatton and Wrington]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 5: 1-28
- Frere, S.S. YEAR  
Index of Celtic coins. Oxford Institute of Archaeology CHECK
- Frere, S.S. 1983  
Steep Holm. In Roman Britain 1982. *Britannia* 14: 320
- Fry, E.A. 1898  
On the inquisitions post-mortem for Somerset from Henry III to Richard III (1216-1485). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 44: 79-148
- Fry, T.R. 1956  
Further notes on the gravel terraces of the Bristol Avon, and their palaeoliths. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(3): 121-129
- Fryer, A.C. 1917  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part II. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 62: 46-85
- Fryer, A.C. 1919  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part IV. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 64: 29-45
- Fryer, A.C. 1921  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part VI. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 66: 26-55
- Fryer, A.C. 1923  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part VIII. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: 27-63
- Fryer, A.C. 1924  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part IX. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 69: 6-29
- Fryer, A.C. 1925a  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part X. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 70: 45-85
- Fryer, A.C. 1925b  
Monumental effigies made by Bristol craftsmen (1240-1550). *Archaeologia* 74: 1-72
- Fryer, A.C. 1926  
Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part XII. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 71: 38-56

- Fryer, A.C. 1927 Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part XIII. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 72: 23-45
- Fryer, A.C. 1929 Monumental effigies in Somerset. Part XIV. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 74: 10-56
- Fussell, E. 1985 The development of Horsecastle. *Yatton Yesterday* 2: 30-36. Yatton Local History Society
- GG
- Gait, E. 1982 Knightcott garage. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 7-13
- Gait, R.P. 1947 Birds of Blagdon reservoir. Somerset *Countryman* 15(9): 179-181
- Gajos, P. & Matthews, C. 1999 Bleadon, Stroud Pill *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 142: 211-2
- Gale, W.K.V. 1978 The sad decay of Clevedon Pier. *Building Conservation* Winter 1978: 50-53
- Gallanaugh, R. 1989 *The anatomy of Abbots Leigh*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Gardiner, P. 1998 Birdcombe mesolithic site, Wraxall: excavation April 1997 *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1:40-41
- Gardner, K. 1953 Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division
- Gardner, K. ('K.G.') 1959 Moat House Farm excavations [Wraxall]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 17: 2-3
- Gardner, K.S. 1977 The Gatcombe area in the Roman period. In Branigan, K. 1977 *Gatcombe - the excavation and study of a Romano-British villa estate*. British Archaeological Reports British series 44, Oxford, 161-174
- Gardner, K. 1978 Research activities. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeology and Natural History Society* 103 P.15
- Gardner, K. 1985 Apples in the landscape: The Puxton Dolmoors. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 13-20
- Gardner, K.S. 1996 Radford-juxta-Leigh. A 'lost' 12<sup>th</sup> century settlement. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 14: 5-6
- Gardner, K. and Rippon S. 1997 A possible 12<sup>th</sup> century mill at Kingston Seymour, North Somerset. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 8: 102
- Gardner, K.S. 1998a Eggs in the landscape *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1:43
- Gardner, K.S. 1998b 12<sup>th</sup> century mill at Tickenham *Pennant: the*

- Gardner, K.S. 1998c *local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:32
- Gardner, K.S. 1998d *Who made the Land Yeo?* Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Gardner, K.S. 1998e Abbot's Leigh – a 1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> century Romano-British site *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 15: 27 - 32
- Gardner, K.S. 1998f Radford-juxta-Leigh *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 15:45-46
- Gardner, K.S. 2004 The Wansdyke diklat: a discussion paper *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 15:57-66
- Garrod, D.A.E. 1926a Avon – an imperial pagus? – a discussion paper *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 19:65-74
- Garrod, D.A.E. 1926b The Upper Palaeolithic Age in Britain. Oxford CHECK
- Gawthorpe, A. 1984a The Upper Palaeolithic Age in Britain. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(3): 299-301
- Gawthorpe, A. 1984b Tracing the history of Urchinwood Manor. *Weston Mercury* 3 August 1984
- Gay, S. 1994 The story of Brockley Court. *'Mercury'* June 1984 CHECK
- Gay, S. 1995 *Enclosure in the parish of Winscombe known as Yarborough Camp* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Gee, F. n.d. *The origin of church sites in North Somerset: looking at the landscape evidence* Unpublished MA thesis in North Somerset SMR [all parishes]
- Gentry, P.W. 1960 *Weston-super-Mare guyed*. Weston-super-Mare Gazette, Weston-super-Mare
- Geological Survey of Great Britain 1983 *Tramways of the west of England*. Light Railway Transport League, PLACE
- Geophysical Surveys of Bradford 1993 *Geology of the country around Weston-super-Mare*. Geological Survey of Great Britain, London
- Geophysical Surveys of Bradford 1994 *Report on geophysical survey, Banwell*. Geophysical Surveys of Bradford, Bradford
- Geoquest Associates 1996a *Report on geophysical survey: Banwell Cross*. Geophysical Surveys of Bradford, Bradford
- Geoquest Associates 1996b *Geophysical surveys at Ham Green Hospital, Bristol, Avon*. Geoquest Associates, Durham
- George, Rev J.T. 1972 *Geophysical surveys at Ham Green Hospital, Bristol, Somerset: phase 2*. Geoquest Associates, Durham
- George, Rev J.T. 1972 *A short guide to the parish church of Saint Andrew, Backwell*. Wessex Consultants, Backwell

- Gerard, T. 1633 Particular description of the county of Somerset
- Gibbes, G.S. 1800 Account of a cavern discovered on the north-west side of the Mendip Hills, in Somersetshire. *Transactions of the Linnaean Society* 5: 143-144 (reprinted in the *Philosophical Magazine* 7: 146-148)
- Gilbert, J. 1997 *And Did Those Feet, A Tale of Portbury*. Jean Gilbert, Portishead.
- Gilbert, P. 1995 *Survey of an earthwork off Mill Leaze Lane, Kingston Seymour (ASMR 7002)* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Gilbert, P. 1996 *The North Somerset Levels: Kingston Seymour: A study of the pre-conquest landscape from AD 43 - 1086* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Gilbert, P. 1996b The pre-Conquest landscape at Kingston Seymour on the North Somerset Levels: report on fieldwork 1996. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 7:53-58
- Gilbert, P. 1996c *A management plan Felton Common, North Somerset* Unpublished MA course work, in North Somerset SMR
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1974 Upper Pleistocene deposits and landforms at Holly Lane, Clevedon, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 13(3): 349-360
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1975 Local sources of sand for the manufacture of Nailsea glass. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 30(301): 101-104
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1977 The Quaternary deposits of Swallow Cliff, Middle Hope, county of Avon. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 88: 255-266
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1978a The Pleistocene succession at Kenn, Somerset. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain* 66. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1978b The Col-gully and glacial deposits at Court Hill, Clevedon, near Bristol, England. *Journal of Glaciology* 20(82), 173-188
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1983a Periglacial slope deposits and frost structures along the southern margins of the Severn Estuary [Clevedon, Tickenham]. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 16(3): 175-184
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1983b A Prehistoric wooden stake and the alluvial stratigraphy at Kenn Moor, Avon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 127: 1-6
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. 1985 Past and present distributions of *Hydrobia*

- ulvae, Gastropoda and *Macoma balthica* along the southern shores of the Severn Estuary, England, in relation to water pollution, field surveys and laboratory methods. In *Palaeobiological investigations: research design, methods and data analysis*. British Archaeological Reports International Series 266: 167-180
- Gilbertson, D.D. & Hawkins, A.B. et al 1990 The late Devensian and Holocene of industrial Severnside and the vale of Gordano: stratigraphy, radiocarbon dating and palaeoecology. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society* 7(3): 279-284
- Gilham, G. 1975 Weston's tides. *Somerset and Wessex Life* 9(4): 28-29
- Gillingham, G. 1980 *Milton Junior School 50 years* Gillingham, Weston-super-Mare
- Gilmore Hankey Kirke 1987a *Ashton Court Mansion: Report No. 1 The History and Sequence of development*. Gilmore Hankey Kirke, London
- Gilmore Hankey Kirke 1987b *Ashton Court Mansion: Report No. 2 The building today*. Gilmore Hankey Kirke, London
- Gilmore Hankey Kirke 1987c *Ashton Court Mansion: Report No. 3 Future use of the Mansion*. Gilmore Hankey Kirke, London
- Gilson, R.G. & Williams, E.H.D. 1980 The Grange, High Street, Portishead. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Review* 1: 13-17
- Gilson, R. n.d. *Long Ashton Rural District, Winford: Powdermill Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Gilson, R. 1979 *Winford: Powdermill Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Gilson, R.G. 1981 *The buildings*. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steeppholm: a survey*: 31-36
- Gilson, R. 1987a *Avon, Yatton: Prince of Orange Inn*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Gilson, R. 1987b *Avon, Yatton: Court de Wyck cottages*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Gilson, R. 1987c *Avon, Yatton: Macquarie Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Glamorgan-Gwent Archaeological Trust 2002 *Portbury, Sheepway Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1999-2000. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 17:147
- Glasson, M. 1981 *The development of the landscape of Backwell, Flax Bourton and Chelvey*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Glasson, M. 1982 Rules and laws governing lead and calamine mining in Backwell. *Somerset Mines Research*

- Glasson, M. 1988 *Group Journal* 1(3): 43-45
- Glennie, E.A. 1957 *Backwell in the early 17<sup>th</sup> century - the evidence of the glebe terriers*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Godman, C. 1996 The two Plumleys of Burrington Combe. *Cave Research Group of Great Britain Newsletter* 68-69: 4-5
- Godwin, E.W. 1860 *Lower Court Farm* (Long Ashton): *An archaeological assessment*. Unpublished report in SMR
- Godwin, H. 1943 The Court House, Clapton-in-Gordano, Somersetshire. *Archaeological Journal* 17(66): 128-131
- Godwin, H. 1943 Coastal peat beds of the British Isles and North Sea. *Journal of Ecology* 31: 199-247
- Goff, P. 1979 A woman of yesterday by a woman of today. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 14-19
- Goldsmith, O. The deserted village
- Gooch, B. n.d. (c. 1868) *Gooch's handbook to Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood* Gooch, Weston-super-Mare
- Gooch, L.R. 1980a Banwell. *Somerset and West* 4(2): 22-25
- Gooch, L.R. 1980b Winscombe. *Somerset and West* 4(11): 20-23
- Good, G., Jones, R. & Ponsford, M. (eds.) 1988 Waterfront archaeology: proceedings of the third international conference, Bristol 1988. *CBA Research Report No 74*: 60-66
- Gough, J.W. 1928 Witham Carthusians on Mendip. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 74(2): 87-101
- Gough, J.W. 1967 (2<sup>nd</sup> ed) *The Mines of Mendip*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Gould, P. 1992 *The Battle for Walton Down*. The Ramblers Avon Area.
- Graham, V. 1964 The plants of Steep Holm. *Report of the Steep Holm Gull Research Station* 1: 2-9
- Graham, V. 1966 The plants of Steep Holm. *Report of the Steep Holm Gull Research Station* 2: 3-5
- Granville, A.B. 1841 *The spas of England and principal sea bathing places* [Weston-super-Mare]. No publisher, no place [CHECK]
- Gray, H. St George 1905 Worlebury Camp. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 17-28
- Gray, H. St George 1906a Worlebury Camp [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 17-28
- Gray, H. St George 1906b Banwell bone cavern. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History*

- Society 51(1): 62-65
- Gray, H. St George 1907a Notes on Nailsea glass. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 52(2): 165-166
- Gray, H. St George 1907b An arrowhead of rare type from Banwell Camp, Somerset. *Man* 7(37): 56
- Gray, H. St George 1908 Maesbury Camp, or Maesbury Castle. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 53: 73-81
- Gray, H. St George 1911 Nailsea glass. *Connoisseur* 30: 85-98
- Gray, H. St George 1920 Glass in the collection of Mr John Lane. *Connoisseur* 57: 67-74
- Gray, H. St George 1922 Trial excavations at Cadbury Camp, Tickenham, Somerset, 1922. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: 8-20
- Gray, H. St George 1923a Cadbury Camp [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: xxxii
- Gray, H. St George 1923b Dolebury Camp [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: lxii-lxiv
- Gray, H. St George 1923c Trial excavations at Cadbury Camp, Tickenham, Somerset, 1922. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: 8-20
- Gray, H. St George 1923d Notes on the Nailsea glass works. *Connoisseur* 65(259): 127-133
- Gray, H. St George 1925 Part of a hoard of Roman coins found on Sandford Hill, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 70: 86-96
- Gray, H. St George 1929 Roman remains, Winscombe. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: 106-107
- Gray, H. St George 1930 Worlebury Camp [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: xi-xv
- Gray, H. St George 1939a Chelvey Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 26-27
- Gray, H. St George 1939b Nailsea Court [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 27-29
- Gray, H. St George 1939c Cadbury Camp [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 35-36
- Gray, H. St George 1943 Glass beads found in a cist burial at Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological*

- Gray, H. St George 1944 *and Natural History Society* 88: 73-76  
A Stone cist found at Walton Park, Clevedon, in 1898. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 89: 86-87
- Green, E. 1877 Samuel Crooke, rector of Wrington, 1602-1649. *Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 3(1): 1-10
- Green, E. 1882a *Portbury Priory*. Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton
- Green, E. 1882b The descent of the manor of Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 17-28
- Green, E. 1882c The free chapel of Hydall in Clevedon\*. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 28-29
- Green, E. 1882d Episode of some litigation in Clevedon about the repair of the sea wall, 1667\*. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 31-32
- Green, E. 1882e Tickenham Court (excursion)\*. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 35
- Green, E. 1882f Birdcombe Court (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 37-42
- Green, E. 1882g *Portbury Priory*. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 61-67
- Green, E. 1882h Weston-in-Gordano church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 74
- Green, E. 1885a Hutton Court (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 29-30
- Green, E. 1885b The manor of Churchill. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 40-56
- Green, E. 1885c On the manor of Hutton. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 57-63
- Green, E. 1888 *The survey and rental of the chantries, colleges and free chapels, guilds, fraternities, lamps, lights and obits in the county of Somerset as returned in the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of King Edward VI - A.D. 1548*. Somerset Record Society 2, Taunton
- Green, E. 1902 *Bibliotheca Somersetensis*. Barnicott & Pearce, Taunton (3 vols)

- Green, E. 1905 *Bye-paths of Bath and Somersetshire history. Number three: Portbury Priory: its history and antiquities.* George Gregory, Bath
- Green, E. DATE *The preparations of Somerset against the Spanish armada 1558-88.* George Gregory, Bath
- Green, H.S. 1970 M5 research committee: The Cort Hill round cairn, Tickenham, Somerset. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 31: 5-6
- Green, H.S. 1973 Archaeology and the M5 motorway, 5th report: the excavation of a round cairn on Court Hill, Tickenham North Somerset 1969. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 117: 33-44
- Green, M. 1993 A carved head from Steep Holm. *Britannia* 24: 241-242
- Green, R. 2000 *Christ's people at Clarence Park: the 1<sup>st</sup> 100 years of a Baptist Church 1900-2000* Clarence Park Baptist Church, Weston-super-Mare
- Greenfield, C. 1994 *The white-robed queen: a view of the school at Sidcot since 1699.* William Sessions Ltd, York
- Greenfield, E. 1970 Yatton, Henley Wood. *Archaeological Review* 5: 28. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Greenhill, B.J. n.d. *The church of St Padernus, Nailsea, Somerset: the tale of its building.* Greenhill, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B. n.d. *The Yatton story.* Unprovenanced photocopy in North Somerset SMR
- Greenhill, B.J. 1956 *The Nailsea coalfield.* Greenhill, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1959a *Old Nailsea, Somerset.* Greenhill, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1959b *Holy Trinity, Nailsea.* Greenhill, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1963 *All Saints' Church, Wraxall, Somerset.* Greenhill, Wraxall
- Greenhill, B.J. 1965a *Nailsea and beyond [articles collected from the Clevedon Mercury by Basil Greenhill].* Nailsea Parish Council, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1965b *All Saints Church, Wraxall, Somerset. Windows, bells and charities.* Greenhill, Wraxall
- Greenhill, B.J. 1967 *The story of Christ Church, Nailsea and the history of Nailsea Wall.* Greenhill, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1970 *The parish church of St Michael and All Angels, Flax Bourton.* Greenhill, Flax Bourton
- Greenhill, B.J. 1971 Nailsea glass works. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 4: 26-27
- Greenhill, B.J. & Bowen, T.H. 1977 Nailsea's industrial past (and a walk around

- its glassworks). *Nailsea Heritage: papers published by Nailsea Local History Society* 1 *Hannah More*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1979a
- Greenhill, B.J. 1979b *John Robert Lucas*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea.
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980 *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980b *Say goodbye to old Nailsea*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980c *Bits about Backwell*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980d *The religious census 1851*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980e *The people called Methodists*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980f *Nailsea fords*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenhill, B.J. 1980g *The demise of Wraxall fair*. In *The Greenhill papers*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Greenly, E. 1919 Some geological studies at Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 5(3): 138-144
- Greenly, E. 1921 The Pleistocene formations of Claverham and Yatton. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society 4<sup>th</sup> series* 5(3): 145-147
- Greenly, E. 1922 An Aeolian Pleistocene deposit at Clevedon. *Geology Magazine* 59: 365-76, 414-421  
CHECK
- Greenwood, C. & Greenwood, J. 1822 *Somersetshire delineated*. Greenwood, London
- Greenwood, C. 1977 *Famous houses of the west country [Clevedon Court, Woodspring Priory]*. CHECK PUBLISHER
- Greswell, W.H.P. 1905 *Forests and deer parks of Somerset*. Athenaeum Press, Taunton
- Griffiths, R. & Lemon, C. 1976 *Fifty fruitful years: a short history of Milton Baptist church, weston-super-Mare 1926-1976*. Milton Baptist church, Weston-super-Mare
- Grigson, C. 1978 *The late glacial and early Flandrian ungulates of England and Wales - an interim review [Avelines Hole, Burrington]*. In Limbrey, S.

- and Evans, J.G. (eds) *The effect of man on the landscape: the Lowland Zone*. Council for British Archaeology Research Report 21: 46-56
- Grimm, S.H. 1788 (check) Somerset Archaeology Society Library water colour illustration. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* VOL, PAGES
- Grinsell, L.V. 1965 Somerset archaeology 1931-1965. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 109: 47-73
- Grinsell, L.V. 1966 A bronze torc from Winscombe. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 28(283): 259
- Grinsell, L.V. 1969 Prehistoric Bristol
- Grinsell, L.V. 1972 A Saxon sceat from Portishead, Somerset. *British Numismatic Journal* 39: 163-164
- Grinsell, L.V. 1973 Somerset barrows, Part II: North and East *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 115 (Supplement), 43-137
- Grinsell, L.V. 1980 Avon barrows: a reconsideration in the light of recent work. *Avon Past* 3: 5-7
- Grinsell, L.V. 1982 Prehistoric: Long Ashton, Nightingale Valley. In Iles, R. (ed.) *Avon archaeology 1981. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 50
- Grinsell, L.V. 1985a Bronze Age artefacts in Avon. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 2-5
- Grinsell, L.V. 1985b Bronze age settlement and burial ritual. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 29-40
- Grinsell, L.V. 1986 The lower Bristol Avon as a thoroughfare from prehistoric times to the Norman Conquest. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 2-4
- Grinsell, L.V. 1987 Somerset barrows: revisions 1971-87. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 131: 13-26
- Grover, J.W. 1871 Description of a wrought iron pier at Clevedon, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers* 32: 171-191
- Grover, J.W. 1875 Cadbury Camp and similar works near Bristol. *Journal of the British Archaeological Association* 31(1): 68-75
- Groves, T.B. 1895 Worle notes. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 4(30): 277
- Grundy, G.B. 1935 *The Saxon charters and field names of Somerset*. Somerset Archaeological and

- Grunsell, C.S. 1983  
Natural History Society, Taunton  
A short history of Towerhead House once home of the Blackburrow family. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 27-30
- GSB Prospection 2001  
Congresbury: gradiometer survey *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 143: 161
- Gummow, A.W. (ed) 1981  
*Clevedon: From the village to the town. Studies in the history of nineteenth century Clevedon.* Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon
- Gunnell, C. 1988a  
*Badger Trails 7: Pensford to Winford via Chew Magna* Badgerline, Weston-super-Mare
- Gunnell, C. 1988b  
*Badger Trails 10: Wrington to Cleeve via Goblin Coombe* Badgerline, Weston-super-Mare
- Gunnell, C. 1988c  
*Badger Trails 11: Pill to Bristol and Leigh Woods* Badgerline, Weston-super-Mare
- Gunnell, C. 1988d  
*Badger Trails 12: Hutton to Banwell* Badgerline, Weston-super-Mare
- Gunner, A. 1991  
*A short guide to the village of Congresbury.* Congresbury History Group, Congresbury
- Guy, C.J. 1999  
The excavations at the reredorter at Cleeve Abbey *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 142: 1-40
- HH  
Habitat Practice 1998  
Wrington Quarry / Prestow Wood management Plan.
- Hack, B. 1986  
Palaeolithic implements from Mendip. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 8-13
- Hack, B. & Cornish, A.P. 1991  
Preliminary report on a recent collection of stone artefacts from the '100 foot terrace' at Abbots Leigh, Avon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 19 (1): 33-42
- Hack, B. 1992  
A distinctive 'chopping tool' element on the '100ft terrace' at Abbots Leigh, Avon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 19(2): 273-275
- Hack, B. 1993  
'Quartzite' handaxe of Acheulian type from Abbots Leigh. *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 160: page
- Haldane, J.W. 1966a  
Stokeleigh Camp, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 11(1): 31-38
- Haldane, J.W. 1966b  
Leigh woods; Stokeleigh Camp. *Archaeological Review* 1: 12. Council for British Archaeology, London

- Haldane, J.W. 1967 Leigh woods, Stokeleigh Camp. *Archaeological Review* 2: 12. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Haldane, J.W., Waddington, D. and Last, M. 1970 Interim note on excavations at Stokeleigh. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 12(2), 133 check
- Haldane, J.W. 1975 The excavations at Stokeleigh Camp, Avon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(1): 29-63
- Hale, C.W. 1952 The Banwell Bone Cave. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 2: 2-3
- Hall, A.S. 1993 The drinking fountains and troughs of Clevedon. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 63-71
- Hall, W.G. (ed.) 1971 *Man and the Mendips*. The Mendip Society, Frome
- Hall Ellis, M.J. nd. (?1990) "Weston 100" A century of telephone service in Weston-super-Mare. British Telecom? No place
- Hamilton Rogers, W.H. 1900 Brook of Somerset and Devon; Barons of Cobham, in Kent. [Long Ashton, Barrow Gurney]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 46: 109-124
- Hammond, R.J.W. (ed) 1962 *Red Guide: Weston-super-Mare and North-east Somerset* [Portishead, Clevedon, Weston-super-Mare]. Ward Lock, London
- Hancock, J.E. 1967 Blagdon. *Archaeological Review* 2: 8. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Hanks, N. 2007 Lost at the Edges of North Somerset: three possible long barrows [Hengaston, Wraxall and Failand] *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 21:77-80
- Hanwell, J. D. 1971 *Agriculture on Mendip*. In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and the Mendips* : 73-108 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Harbin, Rev E.H. Bates 1914 An inventory of church plate in Somerset. Part VIII additional notes. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 59(2): 74-78
- Harbin, Rev E.H. Bates 1916a Walton-in-Gordano alias Stoke-super-Mare. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 15(114): 51-54
- Harbin, Rev E.H. Bates 1916b Walton-in-Gordano. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 15(115): 97-98
- Harbin, Rev E.H. Bates 1917 The priory of St Michael on the Steep Holme. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 62: 26-45

- Harden, D.B. 1969 Notes on glass from 1966 Winthill excavation. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 44
- Harding, P. & Aston, M. 2009 The context and significance of a Palaeolithic hand axe from Winscombe *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 217 - 219
- Harding, S. & Lambert, D. (eds.) 1991 *Parks and gardens of Avon*. Open Books, Wells
- Hardman, Rev J.W. 1882 A few notes on Yatton Church. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 26: 12-14
- Hardman, Rev W. 1885 Somerset epitaphs: quaint, curious, and pathetic. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 20-32
- Hardman, Rev W. 1886 The hagiology of Somerset [Congresbury, Tickenham]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 32: 59-67
- Harmer, F.W. 1907 On the origin of certain canon-like valleys associated with lake-like areas of depression. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 63: 470-514[Flax Bourton]
- Harper, C.G. 1909 *The Somerset Coast*. Chapman and Hall, PLACE
- Harris, P. 1988 *The Fairfield Inn*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Harris, S. 1980 Banwell deer park. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 37-40
- Harris, S. 1981 Banwell deer park. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 11
- Harris, S. 1982 The Harris family. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 24-33
- Harrison, D. 1983 The coach house - another Blackburrow connection. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 31-32
- Harrison, J. 1901 The spire of Yatton Church. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 7(56): 335-338
- Harrison, R.A. 1977 The Uphill quarry caves, Weston-super-Mare, a reappraisal. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(3): 233-254
- Harrison, R.A. 1979 A pierced reindeer phalanx from Banwell bone cave and some experimental work on phalangeal whistles. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 15(1): 7-22

- Hart, G.S. 1990  
Hart, J. 1977  
Hart, J. 1981  
Hart, Jon 2002  
Hart, Jon 2005  
Hart, Jon 2006  
Harvey, J. 1988  
Haselgrove, C. 1977  
Haslam, M. 1989  
Hautenville, R.W. 1865  
Haverfield, F. 1906  
Hawkes, J. 1993  
Hawkings, H.J. 1964  
Hawkins, A.B. 1968  
Hawkins, A. 1973  
Hawkins, A.B. 1977  
Hawkins, A.B. 1979  
Hawkins, A.B. 1990
- Ham Green*. Crockerne Books, Pill  
*The Nailsea I knew 1910-1918*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea  
*In Nailsea and far afield*. Nailsea and District Local History Society, Nailsea  
*Flax Bourton, Stancombe Quarry* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1999-2000. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 17:147  
*Weston-super-Mare, Mansfield Avenue* In Somerset Archaeology 2004 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History 148: 137*  
*Weston super Mare, Land off Mansfield Avenue* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:128  
Parks, gardens and landscaping. In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset*. Somerset County Council, Taunton: 99-108  
Gazetteer of find spots of Celtic coins in Britain CHECK  
*Elton ware. The pottery of Sir Edmund Elton*. Richard Dennis, Ilchester  
S Paul, Weston-in-Gordano, Somersetshire. *The Ecclesiologist* 26: 69-75  
Somerset. *Victoria County History* (1): 360  
*Banwell treatment works preliminary archaeological (geophysical) survey*. AC Archaeology, Salisbury  
A Roman sea port in the Loxton valley? *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 13-20  
The geology of the Portbury area. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 31(4): 421-428  
Sea level changes around south-west England. In D. Blackman (ed) *Colston Research Papers No. 23: Marine Archaeology*. 67-87  
The Quaternary of the north Somerset area [Clevedon, Weston-super-Mare]. In R.J.G. Savage (ed) *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*. 171-185  
Estuary evolution with special emphasis on the Severn Estuary. In *Colston Papers no 31: tidal power and estuarine movements*. 151-161 (Butterworths, London)  
Geology of the Avon coast. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 50: 3-27

- Hawkins, A.B. Post 1992 CHECK The buried channels of the Severn Estuary and associated tributaries. *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*. CHECK
- Hawtin, F. 1969 Blagdon, Charterhouse [1850s silver extraction]. *Archaeological Review* 4: 61. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Hawtin, F. 1970 Industrial archaeology at Charterhouse-on-Mendip. *Industrial Archaeology* 7(2): 171-175
- Haysom, J. 1995 *The Portishead pancake money: A history of the Chappell Charity*. Haysom, Portishead
- Hayward, J. 1992 *The parish church of Weston-super-Mare - guide*. Hayward, Weston-super-Mare
- Heale, C.H. 1923 *Congresbury in bygone days*. Somerset County Herald.
- Heath, N. 1987 Clear-cut case to save old glassworks. *Bristol Evening Post* 21 August 1987: 19
- Heath, N. 1988 Smashing time at old glassworks: team digs deep into history. *Bristol Evening Post* 05 March 1988: 4
- Heaton, M. 2009 Wraxall, Tyntesfield (industrial) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 276
- Hebditch, M. & Grinsell, L.V. 1968 Roman sites in the Mendip, Cotswold, Wye Valley and the Bristol region. *Bristol and Avon Archaeological Research Group field guide 2 Check*
- Hedley, G. 1963 Main drainage at Weston-super-Mare. *Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineering* 26: 31-50
- Hellyer, A. 1987 Contrasts at all seasons: the gardens of Clapton Court, Somerset. *Country Life* 181(13): 136-139
- Hembry, P.M. 1968 Bishop Godwin's life at Banwell. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 21-23
- Henrick, J.A. 1993 Aveline's Hole (William Henry Aveline). *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 159: page
- Hereford Archaeology Unit 1996 *The Elms colliery, Nailsea*. Hereford Archaeology Series 285, Hereford
- Hewett, P. 1971 *Water on Mendip*. In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and the Mendips* : 125-130 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Hewitt, J. 1996 Cheddar Valley railway walk. *Somerset Magazine* 6(1): 26-27
- Hewlett, H. 1982 Congresbury. *The Loving Voice* 14: 44
- Hildich, M. 1997 Preliminary survey of coastal archaeology including the intertidal zone between Wain's Hill (Clevedon) and Sand Point (Worle) North

- Somerset . *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 8: 99-102
- Hill, Jane 2003 *Bronze Age Ring Money from Lower Langford, North Somerset* Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:1-2
- Hill, J.S. 1914 *The place-names of Somerset*. St. Stephen's printing works, Bristol
- Hill, J. 1958-9 *The open fields of Congresbury, Somerset*. Unpublished thesis. CHECK (ex Cran)
- Hill, P.V. 1947 The Worle Camp (Somerset) hoard. *Numismatic Chronicle* 6<sup>th</sup> series 6: 153-167
- Hilton, R. 1979 *A village school fifty years ago. Burrington 1929*. Hilton, Burrington
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1907a On the existence of the Alpine vole (*Microtus nivalis*, martins) in Britain during Pleistocene times. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 20: 39-58 [Material from Clevedon Aeolian deposits]
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1907b Note of the occurrence of the Alpine vole (*Microtus nivalis*) in the Clevedon bone deposit. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* 4<sup>th</sup> series 1(3): 190-191
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1910 A preliminary account of the British fossil voles and lemmings; with some remarks on the Pleistocene climate and geography. *Proceedings of the Geological Society* 21: 489-507 [Clevedon bone cave]
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1921 Notes on the remains of small mammals obtained from Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(2): 74-78
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1924 Notes on the rodent remains from Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 34-37
- Hinton, M.A.C. 1926 *Monograph of the voles and lemmings (Microtinae) living and extinct, vol 1*. British Museum, London [Clevedon, Uphill and Banwell caves]
- Hippisley Cox, R. (1914) *The Green Roads of England* Methuen & Co, London, 28-31
- History of Civil Defence *No.3 Weston-super-Mare Area 1936-1945*
- Hobbs, Rev A.J.H. n.d. (1950s) *History of the parish of Winford, Somerset*. Hobbs, Winford
- Hobbs, S.L., Willis, A.S. & Yemm, E.M. 1968 The late and post-glacial history of the vale of Gordano, north Somerset. *New Phytology* 67, 335-348
- Hobbs, S.L. & Smart, P.L. 1989 Delineation of the Banwell spring catchment area and the nature of the spring hydrograph. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol*

Hobhouse, Rev Bishop E. 1890	<i>Spelaeological Society</i> 18(3): 359-366
Hobhouse, Rev Bishop E. 1892	Somerset pre-Reformation church-wardens' accounts. <i>Somerset Record Society</i> 4, Taunton
Hobhouse, Rev Bishop E. 1893	Somerset Forest Bounds. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 37: 76-91
Hobsons, Rev S.R. DATE	In Gordano. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 39: 61-66
Hodge, P. 1984	The churches of Uphill. CHECK (info from Abram)
Hodges, M. A. 1994	Banwell spring. <i>Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 20: 13-15
Hodgkinson, W.J. 1963	<i>Churchill: A brief history of the area of the civil parish.</i> Hodges, Churchill
Hodgson, A. 1991	The new main drainage scheme at Weston-super-Mare. <i>In Institute of Works and Highways Superintendents 15th Annual Conference and 6th biennial exhibition, Weston-super-Mare 1963</i> : 67-94
Holland, W.F. 1958	<i>The story of Bristol Waterworks Company 1939-1991.</i> Bristol Waterworks Company, Bristol
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 1986	<i>Fifty years a potter.</i> [Clevedon] CHECK, Tring
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 1993	Survey of Dolebury hillfort and Dolebury warren. <i>Bristol and Avon Archaeology</i> 5: 5-11
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 1996	<i>The Dairy, Court Farm, Weston-in-Gordano: an archaeological assessment.</i> Hollinrake, Glastonbury
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 1999	<i>An archaeological / historical desktop evaluation of the environs of the Railway Triangle employment park off Aisecombe Way, Weston-super-Mare.</i> Hollinrake, Glastonbury.
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2002a	<i>An archaeological evaluation at Hope Farm, Kingston Seymour</i> Hollinrake, Glastonbury.
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2002b	<i>An archaeological watching brief at Woodlands Road, Portishead</i> Hollinrake, Glastonbury.
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2002c	<i>An archaeological watching brief at Hope Farm, Kingston Seymour</i> Hollinrake, Glastonbury
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2002d	Uphill, Uphill Sluice <i>Somerset Archaeology and Natural History</i> 146: 137-8
Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2002e	Portishead, Woodlands Road in <i>Somerset Archaeology and Natural History</i> 146: 140
	Uphill, adjacent to Manor Farm in <i>Somerset Archaeology and Natural History</i> 146: 159 &

- 164
- Hollinrake, C. & Hollinrake, N. 2006 Clevedon, Land Yeo outfall *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 178
- Holmes, A. 2005 *Worle, Lypstone Farm* In Somerset Archaeology 2004 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 148: 117
- Holmes, N. 1985 *The history of the Court House [Congresbury]*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Holt, A.L. 1987 *Old north Somerset. Romantic routes and mysterious byeways*. Charles Skilton, London
- Hood, S. 1954 *The story of our village*. Abbots Leigh Womens Institute, Bristol
- Honey, W.B. 1935 *English Glass* [Nailsea]. A. & C. Black, London
- Hook, Rev A.J. 1939 Church of All Saints, Wrington [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 21-25
- Hooke, D. & Burnell, S. 1995 *Landscape and settlement in Britain AD 400-1066*. CHECK
- Hope Evans, S. 1923 *The Book of Nailsea Court*. St Stephen's Press, Bristol
- Horman, P. 1988a *Houses of Wraxall*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Horman, P. 1988b *Wraxall in wartime*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Horman, P. 1989 *Nowhere - between Nailsea and Wraxall*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Horman, P. 1992 *Nailsea village gossip. Newspaper accounts of life in Victorian times*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Horman, P. 1993 *Nailsea village news. Further newspaper accounts of life in Victorian times*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Horman, P. 1993 *Wraxall and Failand school. Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(4): 14-16
- Horman, P. & Rew, W. 1994a The old Wraxall mill. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 8: 8-10
- Horman, P. & Rew, W. 1994b The Wraxall cross tree. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 9: 1-2
- Horman, P. 1995 Churchwardens accounts of All Saints Wraxall. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 13: 5-6
- Horman, P. 1998a Town life - country life: comparing life in

- town with that in Wraxall in the second quarter of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:18-19
- Horman, P. 1998b The cockpit at Wraxall – further thoughts *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:34
- Horman, P. 1999 Failand Inn *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 22: 23
- Horman, P. 1999 (ed) Coal strikes and riots in Nailsea Part 1 *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 24: 24-30
- Horne, E. 1916 Somerset scratch dials, part II: List of scratch dials in north Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 57: 116-144
- Horne, E. 1923 Burrington Church. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 17(139): 277-278
- Horne, E. 1927a A cross omitted by Pooley [East Dundry]. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 18: 264
- Horne, E. 1927b A cross omitted by Pooley [East Dundry] [photograph]. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 19: 73
- Horton, M. 1997 *Former St Peters VC school, High Street, Portishead, North Somerset: archaeological evaluation* Unpublished report in SMR
- Howell, B. N. 1971 *Forestry on Mendip*. In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and the Mendips* : 119-124 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Howes, C.J. 1994 Index to the biological supplements and records of the Cave Research Group of Great Britain, 1- 9, 1955 - 1965 [Banwell, Burrington]. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 20 (1): 15 - 42
- Hudson, Rev C.H. Bickerton 1906 Kewstoke reliquary. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 30-31
- Hugo, Rev T. 1865 Mynchin Barrow Priory. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 12: 46-147
- Huish, A.W.J. 1969 Weston-super-Mare, Ebdon Road. *Archaeological Review* 4: 47. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Hulbert, Rev N.F. 1937 A survey of the Somerset fairs. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 82: 83-159
- Hull, A. S. 1993 The drinking fountains and troughs of Clevedon. In *Clevedon Past: More Studies in*

- the History of Clevedon*. Clevedon Civic Society.
- Humphries, A. L. Somersetshire parishes - handbook of historical references to all places in the county
- Hume, A.N. 1954 The professor of Banwell caves. *Country Life* 115(2996): 1991
- Hume, L. 1993a *Oldbury-on-Severn silt lagoon; archaeological salvage recording*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Hume, L. 1993b *Archaeological evaluation of land at Rust Bridge, Kenn, Avon*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Hume, L. 2003 *Portishead, Church Road North* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2000-2001. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:123
- Hume, L. & Yorkston, D. 1996 *Weston-super-Mare: St. Nicholas (old) church, Uphill* in Young, A.C. (ed.) Summary of Avon Archaeological Unit Fieldwork projects 1994-5 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 68-69
- Hunt, C.O. 1981 Pollen and organic-walled microfossils from interglacial deposits at Kenn, Avon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 125: 73-76
- Hunt, J.M. 1990 Notes on the old stone crosses of the county of Avon. *Avon Past* 15: 21-30
- Hunt, J.W. 1952 The background to the excavation of the bone deposits in Banwell bone-cave. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1(1) 28-31
- Hunt, J.W. 1953 Report on excavations in the Banwell bone cave. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1(4): 29-30
- Hunt, J.W. 1954a Report on excavations in the Banwell bone cave (July - December 1953). *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(1): 17-18
- Hunt, J.W. 1954b Banwell bone cave. Notes on the deposits in the eastern branch. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(2): 8-9
- Hunt, J.W. 1954c Ancient Banwell - part 1. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(2): 25-30
- Hunt, J.W. 1955a Banwell bone cave. Further notes. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(3) 20-21
- Hunt, J. 1955b Ancient Banwell - part 2. The Iron Age. [Largely Banwell hillfort] *Journal of the*

- Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(3) 27-34
- Hunt, J.W. 1955c Roman site at Winthill - Historical Background. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(4): 22-28
- Hunt, J.W. 1955d Readers letter [Comment on paper by Sutcliffe re antlers]. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(4): 41, 34
- Hunt, J.W. 1957a An early description of the Banwell bone-caverns. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 3(2): 23-35
- Hunt, J.W. 1957b Banwell in Roman times, part 3. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 3(2): 32-41
- Hunt, J.W. 1960 The Lox yeo Romano-British site, Wint Hill, Banwell. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 27(271): 268
- Hunt, J.W. 1961a A guide to some of our older place and river names 2. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* November 1961: 4-8
- Hunt, J.W. 1961b Banwell camp: 1959 excavation. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 1: 17-23
- Hunt, J.W. 1962a A guide to some of our older place and river names 3. *The Monthly Newsletter of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* January 1962: 8-9
- Hunt, J.W. 1962b Banwell, Winthill and Saint Patrick. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 2: 22-25
- Hunt, J.W. 1962c Prehistoric farm livestock and domestic animals at Banwell. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 2: 31-33
- Hunt, J.W. 1963a Banwell Cross. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 3: 7-14
- Hunt, J.W. 1963b Discovery of a third-century Roman jar at Winthill. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 3: 16-19
- Hunt, J.W. 1964a Notes on the trial trench excavation, Chapel Close, Winthill, Banwell, 1954-55. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1963: 35-42
- Hunt, J.W. 1964b Banwell, Winthill and Saint Patrick. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 4: 9-11, 20
- Hunt, J.W. 1965a Winthill Glass Bowl: An extract of the excavation notes by Mr J. Hunt and copies of letters written to Mr P. A. Rahtz at the time. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1964: 24-28

- Hunt, J.W. 1965b Banwell - the Saxon conquest and after. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 23-29
- Hunt, J.W. 1965c Link with the past. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 42-48
- Hunt, J.W. 1965d *Excavations at Banwell Abbey* Unpublished report in SMR
- Hunt, J.W. 1967 Banwell bone cave: the Baker extension rift and sediments in the mud passage and galleries. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1966: 31-43
- Hunt, J.W. 1969 The bust of "Professor" William Beard, set over his burial-place in Banwell churchyard, with some notes on his life and work. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1967-8: 59-68
- Hunt, J.W. 1969b Foreward to Edginton's "Sketch of the life of the late William Beard," (1886). *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1967-8: 69
- Hunt, J.W. 1969 Another Romano-British site at Banwell. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* September 1969:
- Hunt, J.W. 1970a Notes on portraits of Mr. W. Beard. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1969: 11-12
- Hunt, J.W. 1970b M5 section 9 - Woolvershill Manor to Banwell caves. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* January 1970: 72
- Hunt, J.W. 1970c M5 section 9 - recent discoveries. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* June 1970: 96
- Hunt, J.W. 1971 Banwell Leer, deep or stalactite cavern. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1970: 1-4
- Hunt, J.W. 1991 Prehistoric: Banwell, bone caves. In Russett, V. (ed.) *Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 54
- Hunt, J.W. n.d. *Banwell Camp* Unpublished report in SMR
- Hunt, W., Townsend, A., Gould, J. & Edwards, O. 1869 *Wick St Lawrence church appeal* \*. Robbins and Scotney, Weston-super-Mare
- Hussey, C. 1943 Orchard House, Tickenham. *Country Life* 10 December 1943: 1034-1035
- Hutchingson, E.B. 1977 Flowers on Sandford Hill. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 9-10
- Hutton Britain in Bloom Committee *Hutton a Somerset Village*. Hutton Britain in Bloom Committee

- Hyder Consulting 1998 *Birnbeck pier structural survey report*. Hyder Consulting, report to North Somerset Council
- II
- Iles, R. (ed.) 1979a Avon Archaeology 1978. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 123: 102-104
- Iles, R. 1979b Archaeology in Avon, 1978. *Avon Past* 1: 29-35
- Iles, R. 1980a Banwell Camp (Somerset archaeology 1979). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 124: 113-114
- Iles, R. 1980b Archaeology in Avon 1979. *Avon Past* 2: 31-36
- Iles, R. (ed.) 1982 Avon archaeology 1981. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 1: 50-58
- Iles, R. 1982b Research in 1981: fieldwork: Somerset [Christon]. *Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 29: 10
- Iles, R. (ed.) 1983 Avon archaeology 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 48-57
- Iles, R. (ed.) 1984 Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 54-65
- Iles, R. & Stacey, M. 1984 Roman: Bleadon. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 56
- Iles, R. 1984b Early medieval: Banwell, Banwell church. In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 57
- Iles, R. 1984c Medieval and later: Banwell, "Banwell Cross". In Iles, R. (ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 57
- Iles, R. 1985a The medieval rural landscape. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 109-122
- Iles, R. 1985b Medieval castles and monasteries. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 123-130
- Iles, R. 1985c News from Avon [Nailsea]. *Council for British Archaeology South-west Newsletter* 103: 10
- Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) 1985 Avon Archaeology 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 56-65
- Iles, R. & Stacey, M. 1985 *Wildlife & archaeology. Church commissioner's Bleadon estate management report*. Avon County Council Planning Department, Bristol
- Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) 1986 Avon archaeology 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 51-56

- Iles, R. 1986  
News from Avon [Congresbury, Long Ashton, Nailsea]. *Council for British Archaeology South-west Newsletter* 104: 8
- Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) 1987  
Avon archaeology 1986 and 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44-56
- Iles, R. 1988  
*Watching brief at St Michael and All Angels, Flax Bourton* \*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Iles, R. (ed.) 1989  
Archaeology in Avon 1989. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 8: 46-47
- Iles, R. 1989b  
Roman: Winscombe, Queensmead Court. In Iles, R. (ed.) 1989 Archaeology in Avon 1989. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 8: 46
- Iles, R. n.d.  
*Avon's past from the air*. Avon County Council, Bristol
- Ineson, C. 1958  
East Twin Swallet, Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 8(2): 127-129
- Ingle, C. 1982  
*A petrological study of some quernstones from the Bristol region*. Unpublished BA thesis, University of Bristol
- Ingle, L. 1984a  
The Beeches, 135 High Street, Yatton, Avon. *Yatton Yesterday* 1: 10-13. Yatton Local History Society
- Ingle, C. 1984b  
A petrological study of some quernstones from the Bristol region. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 8-12
- Insole, P. 1996  
*Long Ashton, Ashton Court*. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Insole, P. 1997a  
*Backwell, Coles Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:84
- Insole, P. 1997b  
*Long Ashton, Ashton Court* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:84
- Insole, P. 1998a  
*Loxton, Oakes Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 15:81
- Insole, P. 1998b  
*Wrington, A38 re-alignment, Bristol airport* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 15:82
- Insole, P. 2000  
*Kewstoke, Pontins site, Sand Bay* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Intégral Géotechnique 1997  
*Proposed residential housing, Taverners Industrial Estate, Southfield Road, Nailsea Somerset: Geotechnical and contamination report* Unpublished report in SMR

- Ireland, P. 1971 *Archaeological properties in the county of Somerset*. National Trust, Stourton
- Irving, F.F. 1923 *Notes on parish churches. All Saints, Clevedon, Somerset*. Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge, London
- Irwin, D. & Knibbs, A. 1977 *Mendip underground. A caver's guide*. Mendip Publishing, Wells
- Irwin, D. & Richards, C. 1998 Banwell bone and stalactite caves 1757-1826. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 20 (3): 201-214
- JJ
- Jackman, G. 1969 From sanatorium to old pier. *Somerset Life* 3(14): 29-32
- Jackson, J.W. n.d. (?1930s) *Aveline's Hole*. Unpublished MS in Dawkins and Jackson papers, Buxton Museum, Buxton
- Jackson, J.W. 1924 Report on the animal remains found in Read's Cavern, near Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 55-58
- Jackson, J.W. 1937-38 Schedule of cave finds. *Caves and Caving* 1(1): 18-21
- Jackson, J.W. 1938 Backwell Cave - appendix. The animal remains. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(1): 69-70
- Jackson, J.W. 1953 *British caving*. London [Mendip bone caves] CHECK
- Jackson, J.W. n.d. (c. 1961) *The rodents from Hay Wood cave*. In Palmer, L.S. & Chapman, E.J. *A communal Mesolithic ochre burial in a Mendip cave*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Jackson, Rev. W. 1860 *Weston as it was 2000 years ago*. Whereat, Weston-super-Mare
- Jackson, Rev. W. 1874 *A brief account of Worlebury, Weston-super-Mare* Robbins, Weston-super-Mare
- Jackson, Rev. W. 1877 *Visitor's handbook to Weston-super-Mare* CHECK
- Jackson-Stops, G. 1972 A country house for a city council: Ashton Court, near Bristol. *Country Life* 151(3910): 1318-1321
- Jacobi, R. M. 2005 Some observations on the lithic artefacts from Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, North Somerset *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 23 (3): 267 - 296
- James, E.M. 1933 *A short history of the village of Tickenham*. Tickenham Women's Institute, Tickenham
- James, E.M. 1998 A short history of the village of Tickenham. . *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20: 2-4

- James, I. 1989 *The story of RAF Lulsgate Bottom*. Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Jameson Mackey & Partners 1978 *Transportation study - Weston-super-Mare area. Final report*. Jameson, Mackey & Partners, consulting civil, structural & transportation engineers, London
- Jarrett, C. & Green, E. 1964 Local History [Clevedon Health Board]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 19: 7-8
- Jarrett, G. 1953 A new Somerset river. *Agriculture* 60(8): 368-373
- Jefferies, G. 1987 What is your address? *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 23-25
- Jeffries, R.L. et al 1968 The late and post-glacial history of the Gordano valley, north Somerset. *New Phytology* 67: 335-348
- Jekyll, G. n.d. *Wall and water gardens*. CHECK, London
- Jelley, H. 1994 *The birthplace of St. Patrick*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Jelley, H. 1995 The origins of Saint Patrick. *Irish Studies Review* 12: 31-36
- Jelley, H. 1998 *St Patrick's Somerset birthplace*. Cary Valley Historical publications, Somerton
- Jenkins, L. & Redman, S. 2003 *The story of Wick St Lawrence and A guide to the church* Woodspring Resource Centre, Weston-super-Mare
- Jephcott, J.S. 1981 The Elton family and Clevedon Court. In *Clevedon from the village to the town*, (Clevedon Civic Society): 12-14
- Jervis, W.W. & Jones, S.J. 1934 Congresbury: a study in land tenure. *Geography* June 1934: 105-114
- Jervis, W.W. & Jones, S.J. 1935 Congresbury: a study in land tenure. *Somerset Year Book* 34: 86-91 [reprint of above]
- Jillings, N. 1995 *Conservation areas: an appraisal*. [Weston-super-Mare]. Unpublished report for Rural Environmental management degree, University of Plymouth
- Johnson, P. 1967 *The history of Mendip caving*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Jones, F.C. 1800 The glory that was Bristol. *Bristol journal*
- Jones, J.L. 1958 Horse collar making. *Somerset Countryman* 19(7): 183-184
- Jones, P. 1994 *Chelvey Barn, Chelvey, Parish of Backwell, Woodsprings, Avon* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Jones, P. 1995 *The Portishead gun batteries. A desktop study to investigate the documentary history and the present condition of the gun batteries*

- Jones, P. 1995b  
*Portishead gun batteries management plan*  
Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Jones, P.C. 1990  
*Whitecross A Study of a Weston-super-Mare Housing Expansion 1884-1914* P.C. Jones, Weston-super-Mare
- Jones, P.T. n.d.  
*The story of St Andrew's Church, Banwell.*  
The British Publishing Company Limited, Gloucester
- Jones, R. 1995 (video)  
*A history of Weston-super-Mare.* DVH Productions, Birmingham
- Jones, S.J. 1931  
Note on an anvil and a palstave found at Flax Bourton, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(1): 43-44
- Jones, Rev W.A. 1858  
On the Mendip bone caverns. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 7: 25-41
- Jordan, D. 2002  
*A geoarchaeological evaluation of deposits at West Wick* Terra Nova, Brecon
- Joslin, J. 1987  
*Old Posset. Portishead people and places.* White Tree Books (Redcliffe Press), Bristol
- Joslin, J. 1988  
*More Old Posset. Portishead people and places.* White Tree Books (Redcliffe Press), Bristol
- 'Juverna' 1859  
*Rambles around Anchor Head, Weston-super-Mare.* Whereat, Weston-super-Mare
- KK
- Katin, L. 1951  
Local inns and hotels-4: history in an inn yard [Royal Oak, Nailsea]. *Clevedon Mercury* 20 October 1951
- Keily, G. n.d.  
*A guide to the parish church of St Mary the Virgin, Yatton.* Yatton Moor Parochial church council, Yatton
- Keith, Sir A. 1924a  
Description of three human crania from Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 16-31
- Keith, A. 1924b  
Palaeolithic skulls from Somerset. *Antiquaries Journal* Oct 1924: 414-415 CHECK
- Keith, A. 1929  
*The antiquity of man.* London CHECK publisher [Aveline's Hole]
- Keith, A. 1931  
*New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man.* London CHECK publisher [Aveline's Hole]
- Kellaway, G.A. & Oakley, K.P. 1933  
Keuper and Rhaetic exposed in a road cutting at Uphill. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 7(6): 470-488
- Kellaway, G. 1967  
The geological survey Ashton Park borehole and its bearing on the geology of the Bristol

- district. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain* 27: 49-153
- Kelly, 1935  
 Kelly, A. 1934  
 Directory of Somerset  
*The arms of Man at Woodspring Priory.*  
 Typescript in Local Studies Library, Weston-super-Mare
- Kelting, E.L. 1968  
 The rivers and sea walls of Somerset.  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 112: 12-20
- Kemble, J.M. 1848  
*Codex diplomaticus aevi Saxonum.* Publisher, London
- Kemeys-Tynte, D.M. St 1918  
 Pedigree of the Gorges family of Wraxall.  
*Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 16(122): 53-54
- Kemeys-Tynte, S.D. 1911  
 Chelvey Court. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (Bath Branch)* 1911: 101-104
- Kennard, A.S. & Woodward, B.B. 1924  
 Report on the the non-marine mollusca from Aveline's hole, Burrington Combe.  
*Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 32-33
- Kenneford, D. 1998  
 Town salutes new pier [Clevedon]. *Weston Mercury* 29 May 1998
- Kenneth Allsop Trust 1981  
*Steep Holm: the island nature trail for a day out that's exciting and different.* Kenneth Allsop Trust, Sherborne.
- Kerr, J. 1993  
 The Wood brothers of Churchill. *The Greenwood Tree* 18(2): 62-63
- Keyes, A. 1995  
*Weston-super-Mare. The sands of time.* Sigma Leisure, Wilmslow, Cheshire
- Keynes, S. & Lapidge, M. (eds) 1983  
 Alfred the Great: Assers life of King Alfred and other contemporary sources. *Penguin, Harmondsworth*
- Kidd, A. n.d.  
*Ceramics and settlements of the first millenium BC within the county of Avon.*  
 CHECK
- Kidson, C. & Heyworth, A. 1973  
 The Flandrian sea level rise in the Bristol channel. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society* 2: 565-584
- King, A. 2006  
*Weston-super-Mare, Crosby Hall, Upper Church road* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:128
- King, A. 2007a  
*Abbotsleigh, Land adjoining Swallowfield, Church Road* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2005. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:102
- King, A. 2007b  
*Uphill, Land west of Manor Farm, Upper Church Road* In Williams, B. (ed)

- Archaeological review 2005. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:102
- King, A. 2007c  
*Weston-super-Mare, Grove House Grove Park*  
In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2005. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:103
- King, C. 2006  
Weston-super-Mare: West Wick *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 166
- King, J.E. 1938  
*Inventory of parochial documents in the diocese of Bath and Wells in the county of Somerset.*
- Kingsmill, A. 1993  
*Recollections of an Evacuee – 1940* Alec Kingsmill
- Knight, E. n.d.  
*A history of the Weston-super-Mare new sea front: its early construction and difficulties: its final completion and success.* Knight, Weston-super-Mare
- Knight, F.A. 1902  
Knight, F.A. 1915  
*The sea-board of Mendip.* J.M. Dent, London  
*Heart of Mendip.* Publisher? Reprinted 1971, Chatford House Press, Bristol
- Knight, N. 1992  
Early schools in Backwell. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(2): 2-4
- Knight, N. 1993  
The uses of a cow. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(3): 3-4
- Knight, N. 1996  
*A short history of Chelvey.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Knight, N. 1999  
The Sperring family in Backwell *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 22: 30-32
- Knight, N. 1999b  
Park Farm, Backwell *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 23: 10-11
- Knox, G. 1994  
Nailsea parochial school - admission register 1877-1911. Nailsea & District Local History Society (Nailsea Records No 2), Nailsea
- Komex Clarke Bond 1994  
*Environmental desk top study: Taverners industrial estate, Nailsea.* Komex Clarke Bond, Bristol
- LL
- Lacaille, A.D. 1954  
Palaeoliths from the lower reaches of the Bristol Avon. *Antiquaries Journal* 34: 1-27
- Laidler, J. 1999  
I lived at 'The Camp' when I was young! Memories of life at Tyntesfield 'Camp' after World War II *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 24: 16-23
- Lambert, D. 1998  
*Historic public parks: Weston-super-Mare*

- Avon Gardens Trust and North Somerset Council, Bristol
- Lambert-Gorwyn, D. 1986 Nailsea - excavations at the Elms colliery. *Popular Archaeology* 7(7): 21-33
- Lambert-Gorwyn, D. 1986b Post-medieval: Nailsea, Scotch Horn Colliery. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology 1985. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 55
- Lance and Lance, 1905 *Souvenir album of Weston-super-Mare* Lance & Lance, Weston-super-Mare
- Lane, C. 1984 Portrait of a Somerset watermill. *Somerset and Avon Life* 8(11): 22-25
- Lane, M. 1996 Petrol stations in Yatton. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1: 29-31
- Lane, P. 1987 Post-medieval: Nailsea, The Elms Colliery. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 53
- Langfield, A. Levy & Warre, F.G. 1921 *Bristol channel district guide - 39<sup>th</sup> edition.* Bristol Free Press, Bristol
- Langford, F. 1923 Third report on Read's Cavern (Keltic Cavern). *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 135-143
- Langford, F. 1924 Fourth report on Read's Cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 51-54
- Lankstead, D. 2004 *Portbury, Portbury to Easton in Gordano pipeline* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2001-2002.* Bristol and Avon Archaeology 19:101
- Lankstead, D. 2007 *Weston-super-Mare, Knightstone Island* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 2007.* Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:103
- Laurence, J. 1992 Slippery elms [Nailsea]. *Association for Industrial Archaeology Bulletin* 19(1): 3
- Lawrence, B. 1970 *Coleridge and Wordsworth in Somerset.* David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Lawrence Bros. N.d. (c1890) *Album of Weston-super-Mare Views* Lawrence Bros, Weston-super-Mare
- Leach, A.C. 1933 Birds of Barrow Gurney reservoirs. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 7(6): 463-469
- Leach, J. 1850 *The church-goer. Rural rides or calls at country churches.* Leach, Bristol [CHECK for individual churches]
- Leech, J. 1888 Supplemental papers by the church-goer
- Leech, J. Brief romances from Bristol history
- Leech, R.H., Elias, E. & Salmon, D. 1979 Research in 1978: fieldwork: Somerset: Kingcott, Long Ashton. *Medieval Village*

- Leech, R.H., Pearson, T., & Salmon, D. 1979 *Research Group Annual Report* 26: 12
- Leech, R. & Pearson, T. 1986 Research in 1978: excavations: Somerset: Lower Court Farm, Long Ashton. *Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 26: 18
- Leete-Hodge, L. 1985 Excavations at Lower Court Farm, Long Ashton. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 12-35
- Legg, P.M. 1965 *Curiosities of Somerset*. Bossimey Books, Bodmin
- Legg, P.M. 1966 Churchwardens accounts [Clevedon]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 22: 5-6
- Legg, P.M. 1969 Local history: Health Board Minutes. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 23: 6
- Legg, P.M. 1969 Sherborne Castle - Clevedon Court. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 30: 3-4
- Legg, R. 1981 Steep Holm. *Avon Conservation News* 14: 4
- Legg, R. 1985 *The Steep Holm guide: The history of the island off Weston-super-Mare*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton (2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1995)
- Legg, R. 1989 Harmony in Steep Holm rebuild *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 43: 4-5
- Legg, R. & Parsons, A. 1990 *Steep Holm wildlife*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1991 *Steep Holm at war*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1991b *Island cat* Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1992 *Steep Holm: Allsop island*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1993a *Steep Holm legends and history*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1993b *The Steep Holm walk*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1993c Tickenham and Cadbury Camp: the Rodney Legg walk. *Somerset Magazine* 3(10): 37-38
- Legg, R. 1995 *The Steep Holm guide*. Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Legg, R. 1996a Cleeve and Goblin Combe: the Rodney Legg walk. *Somerset Magazine* 6(9): 37-39
- Legg, R. 1997 Hutton and Loxton: the Rodney Legg walk. *Somerset Magazine* 7(3): 34-37
- Legg, S. 2006 Hutton, Western Super Mare (*sic*), Grange Farm *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 179 - 180

- Leipner, A. 1876  
List of land and freshwater mollusca of the Bristol district. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 273-289
- Lewcun, M. 2004  
*Barrow Gurney, Barrow Hospital* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2001-2002. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 19:101
- Lewcun, M. 2006  
*Nailsea, Trendlewood Way* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:127
- Lewis, J. 1996  
*A study of Celtic fields on the Dolebury Ridge, Somerset* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Lewis, J. 1999a  
*Results of a fluxgate gradiometer survey at the Waterstone megalithic chamber, Wrington, North Somerset* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Lewis, J. 1999b  
*Results of a fluxgate gradiometer survey of a long barrow at Redhill, Wrington, North Somerset* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Lewis, R. 1971  
Movies in the far west. *Wessex Life* 2(18): 34-35
- Lillington, R.E. & Rogers, G.B. 1957  
Locking Roman villa. Report for *Locking Gazette*
- Lilly, D. 1964  
Lost river courses of North Somerset [Land Yeo]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 19: 5-7
- Lilly, D. 1965  
Kingston Seymour. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 21: 5
- Lilly, D.B. 1966  
Congresbury, Yew Tree farm, Venus Street. *Archaeological Review* 1: 24. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Lilly, D. & Usher, G. 1972  
Romano-British sites on the north Somerset levels. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 13(1): 37-40
- Lilly, D.B. 1993a  
The Kenn hangings. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 39-44
- Lilly, D. 1993b  
The expensive lesson: sanitation in early Clevedon. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 55-61
- Lilly, D.B. & Lilly, J.S. 1993  
The builders of Clevedon. In *Clevedon past: more studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 47-53
- Lilly, D. 1995  
Early crime in the Nailsea district. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 13: 10-12
- Lilly, J. 1981  
Clevedon until 1800. In *Clevedon from the village to the town*. (Clevedon Civic Society): 1-6

- Lilly, J.S. 1988a Highdale Farm, the Hide Hall of Clevedon Manor. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 22-26
- Lilly, J.S. 1988b Crime in Clevedon. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 27-32
- Lilly, J. 1990 *Clevedon in old photographs*. Alan Sutton, Stroud
- Lilly, J.S. 1994 *Clevedon in old picture postcards*. European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Lilly, J. & Lilly, D. 1997 (video) *Clevedon: an elegant Victorian resort*. 1<sup>st</sup> take, Bristol
- Linington, R.E & Rogers, G.B. 1957 The Locking Roman site. *Locking Review* 1957: 17-19
- Linington, R.E. & Rogers, G.B. 1958 Locking Roman villa: further excavations in airmen's....quarters. *Locking Review* 1958: 29-31
- Lister, C.A. 1971 Long Ashton, Stokeleigh Camp. *Archaeological Review* 6: 23. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Little, B. 1952 Clevedon Court. *Somerset Countryman* 17(8): 176-178
- Little, B. 1953 Nailsea Court. *Somerset Countryman* 17(9): 206-208
- Little, B. 1957 Tickenham Court. *Somerset Countryman* 19(2): 35-36
- Little, B. 1958a The vicarage, Congresbury. *Somerset Countryman* 19(8): 202-204
- Little, B. 1959 A Regency resort. *Somerset Countryman* 19(11): 287-289
- Little, B. 1977a Congresbury Church and old rectory. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 341-342
- Little, B. 1977b Woodspring Priory. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 342-343
- Little, B. 1977c Yatton Church. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 344
- Lloyd, A.J. 1941 A survey of the fishing industry at Weston-super-Mare (1940-41). *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 9(3): 316-327
- Lloyd Morgan, C. 1885 On the mapping of the millstone grit at Long Ashton. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 4(3): 163-165
- Lloyd Morgan, C. 1886 Contributions to the geology of the Avon basin. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 5(1): 17-30
- Lloyd Morgan, C. 1896 The water-stone dolmen, Somersetshire. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 3(3): 192-194

Lloyd Morgan, C et al 1901	Caves at Uphill - report of the committee....appointed to excavate the ossiferous caves at Uphill, near Weston-super-Mare. <i>Report of the 70<sup>th</sup> meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science (1900)</i> , 342-343
Lloyd Morgan, C. 1902	Burwalls and Stokeleigh Camps. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 47: 217-229
Lloyd Morgan, C. 1902b	Caves at Uphill - report of the committee... appointed to excavate the ossiferous caves at Uphill, near Weston-super-Mare. <i>Report of the 71<sup>st</sup> meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science (1901)</i> , 352
Locke, R.	Supplement to Collinson's history of Somerset
Long Ashton Local History Society 1991	<i>Estune. No 1.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 1992	<i>Estune. No 2.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 1994	<i>Estune. No 3.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 1996	<i>Estune. No 4.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 1999	<i>Estune. No 5.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 2000	<i>Estune. No 6.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society 2002	<i>Estune. No 7.</i> Long Ashton Local History Society, Long Ashton
Long Ashton Local History Society & Society for Conservation at Long Ashton (LALHS & SCALA) 1997	<i>The Archive photographs series: Long Ashton and Leigh Woods.</i> Chalford, Dursley
Long Ashton Village Appraisal Group 1995	<i>Long Ashton Village Appraisal.</i> Long Ashton Village Appraisal Group
Long, W. 1872	Dedications of the Somersetshire churches. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 17: 116-121
Longman, T. 1997a	<i>Portishead, 115 High Street</i> In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:85
Longman, T. 1997b	<i>Wrington, the proposed A38 diversion, Bristol International airport</i> In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:85
Longman, T. 2000a	<i>Portishead, Charlcombe Bay caravan park</i> In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:107
Longman, T. 2000b	<i>Weston-super-Mare, 23 Beach Road</i> In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-

- Longman, T. 2000c  
 Longman, T. 2007a  
 Longman, T. 2007b  
 Loxton, N. & Parker, R. 1977  
 Loxton, N. & Parker, R. 1978  
 Loxton, N. & Parker, R. 1979  
 Lyte, Sir H.C. Maxwell 1933  
 MM  
 M & L n.d. (c1955)  
 Macfadyen, W.A. 1970  
 MacInnes, C. & Whittard, W.F. (eds) 1955  
 Mackintosh, D. 1868  
 Maclean, Sir J. 1895  
 Macleay, J. 2001  
 Maggs, C.G. 1958  
 Maggs, C. 1974  
 Maggs, C.G. 1964  
 Maggs, C. 1997  
 Major, A.F. 1925
9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:107  
*Wrington, Bristol International airport* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:108  
*Long Ashton, Ashton Court estate* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121  
*Wraxall, Buzzard House, Tyntesfield House, Tyntesfield estate* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121  
 The Bennett-Keene papers. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 4-23  
 Mary Keene. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 19-23  
 From Banwell to Hearts Content. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 10-13  
 Somerset incumbents 1354-140. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 78: 44-108  
*Twelve real photo snapshots of Weston-super-Mare* M and L, no place  
*Geological highlights of the West Country.* Butterworths, London  
*Bristol and its adjoining counties.* Bristol Association for the Advancement of Science, Bristol (reprinted 1973)  
 On the mode and extent of encroachment of the sea on some parts of the shores of the Bristol Channel. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 24: 279-283  
 The Clevedon family. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 41: 1-37  
*Old Portishead* Stenlake Publishing  
 The Clevedon branch. *Railway Magazine* 104(690): 689-690  
*The Weston-super-Mare tramways.* Oakwood Press, Tarrant Hinton, Dorset  
*The Weston, Clevedon and Portishead Light Railway. Locomotion Papers Number Twenty-Five.* Oakwood Press, Tarrant Hinton, Dorset  
 The Portishead branch. *Somerset Magazine* 7(3): 19-21  
 The course of the Wansdyke through Somerset: with an itinerary. *Proceedings of*

- Mallory, K. 1981  
Manpower Services Commission Youth Opportunities Programme scheme. nd
- Mansfield, J. 1997  
Victorian landscape of Nailsea revealed. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 18:16-17
- Mansfield, J. 1998  
Nailsea and the archives of the Kemys Tynte family *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:19-22
- Mansfield, R.W. & Donovan, D.T.  
Palaeolithic and pleistocene sites of the Mendip, Bath and Bristol areas: recent bibliography.[Banwell, Burrington, Clevedon, Tickenham, 'Gordano', Hutton, Kenn, Kewstoke, Winscombe, Weston-super-Mare, Wraxall] *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 18(3): 367-389
- Markham, P. 1988  
*The spatial analysis of Iron Age hillforts and other archaeological features of Avon and their environmental condition.* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Marks, R. 1985  
Builders dig up Britain's oldest mine (!)[The Elms]. *Coal News* February 1985
- Marsden-Smedley, C. 1991  
*Burrington church and village: A short history* Marsden-Smedley, Burrington
- Marsh, R.W. 1961  
Long Ashton research station. *Nature* 191: 547-548
- Marsh, W. J. 1997  
Memories of a newspaper delivery boy in 1928 *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:28-30
- Marson, Rev C.L. 1899  
On the Coleridge Cottage, Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45(1): 49-50
- Marston, P. 1984  
Posset pie: bring back the age of the train. *South Avon Mercury* 20 December 1984: page
- Martin, A.T. 1898  
The cruciform earthwork on Banwell Hill, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(2): 199-208
- Martin, I. 1986  
Causeway House, Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 3: 36-40
- Martin, L. 1973  
Weston-super-Mare lifeboat station. *The Order of the Council of St John in Somerset County Yearbook* 27: 74-75
- Martin, M.H. 1992  
A history of Spartina on the Avon coast. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 50: 47-56
- Masland, W. 1872  
*The Visitor's guide to Clevedon.* Masland,

- Clevedon  
A kingdom of gulls [Steep Holm]. *Country Life* 156: 482-4
- Mason, E.J. 1974
- Mason, P. 1979  
*Engineers report on Clevedon Pier to Clevedon Pier Preservation Trust, May 18<sup>th</sup> 1979.*
- Master, Rev G.S. 1893  
*Collections for a parochial history of Flax Bourton.* Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Master, Rev G.S. 1896  
All Saints', Wraxall. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 3(3): 184-191
- Master, Rev G.S. 1898  
*Collections for a parochial history of Backwell.* Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Master, Rev G.S. 1899a  
Wraxall Church (excursion). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 45: 46-47
- Master, Rev G.S. 1899b  
Some Gorges wills. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(3): 241-251
- Master, Rev G.S. 1900  
*Collections for a parochial history of Wraxall.* Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Masters, P. 1975  
Dating hedges in the vale of Wrington. *Bulletin of the Bristol Archaeological Research Group* 5(6): 147-152
- Matthew, B. 2007a  
Long Ashton, Ashton Court *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 232
- Matthew, B. 2007b  
*Long Ashton, Ashton Court estate Golf Pavilion* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121
- Matthews, L.H. 1933  
The sea fish and fisheries of the Bristol district. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society, 4<sup>th</sup> series* 7(4): 442-462
- Matthews, J. 1999  
Banwell *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 142: 201
- Matthews, J. 2008  
Banwell, Broadleaze Farm, Eight Acres *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 228
- Matthews, J. 2008b  
Banwell, Great Wortice *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 230
- Matthews, J. 2008c  
Winscombe, Ox House Ground *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 232
- Matthews, J. 2009  
Winscombe, Bull Baiting Plot *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural*

- Maxwell, H.W. 1950 *History Society* 152: 276  
The early connexions of the glass works at Nailsea and Bristol. *Circle of glass collectors papers* 95
- McDermott, M. 2006 Medieval domestic and church roofs in Somerset (includes Long Ashton church) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 1 - 6
- McDermott, M. 2006b The Somerset dendrochronology project: phases 5 and 6 (includes Winscombe, Wraxall) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 89 - 96
- McDonnell, R.R.J. 1984 Duck decoys in Somerset, a gazetteer. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 128: 25-30
- McDonnell, R.R.J. 1991a *Archaeological Survey in the Avon Levels Part 1: The southern levels 1986 - 1987 Summary report*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- McDonnell, R.R.J. 1991b *The Avon Levels: interim recommendations for the management of the archaeological resource south of the River Avon*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- McDonnell, R.R.J & Straker, V. 1989 *Severn tidal barrage phase 1 survey: England*. Unpublished survey in North Somerset SMR
- McGarvie, M. (ed) 1994 Sir Stephen Glynne's church notes for Somerset. *Somerset Record Society* 82, Taunton
- McIlwain, K. 1998 Letters and Questions received by N&DLHS: Yew Tree Cottage (Nailsea). *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20:13
- McKee, J.G. 1971 The Weston-super-Mare flatner. *The Mariner's Mirror* 57:25-39
- McLean, R.C. & Hyde, H.A. 1924 The vegetation of Steep Holm. *Journal of Botany* 62: 167-175
- Meade-King 1900 *Clevedon Hall estate, Somerset [sale catalogue]*. Meade-King, Bristol
- Mee, A. 1940 *Somerset (The King's England)*. Hodder & Stoughton, London
- Meehan, J.F. 1901 Famous houses of Bath and district. CHECK
- Mercer, R. 1994 Peers of the pier age. *Somerset Magazine* 4(8): 18-19
- Millen-Walters, V. 1997 *Wesuma ware: the pottery of T. W. Lemon and son*. North Somerset Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare
- Milton, C. M. 1993 150 years of eduction at Christ church/Four Oaks school. *Pennant: the local history*

- Milton, C. M. 1995 *journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(4): 3-8  
*Nailsea village institute and church house.*  
Nailsea & District Local History Society  
(People and Places No 1), Nailsea
- Milward, J. 1996 *The parish of Kenn - a landscape assessment.*  
The Wildlife Trust, Bristol
- Minnitt, S.C., Durnell, S. & Gunstow, A.J.H. 1985 *Somerset public house tokens.* Somerset  
County Council, Taunton
- Monkhouse, C. 1883 Elton ware. *The Magazine of Art* new series  
30: 228-233
- Moore, B.N. 1996 *A new history of the parish of Winford  
including Felton, Regil and Lulsgate.* Moore,  
Winford
- Moore, C. 1855 On new brachiopoda, from the inferior oolite  
of Dundry etc. *Proceedings of the Somerset  
Archaeological and Natural History Society*  
5(2): 107-128
- Moore, C. 1870 Geology of the Mendips. *Proceedings of the  
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History  
Society* 15 (2): 35-50
- Moore, C. 1878 The Banwell bone caves *Transactions of the  
Cardiff Naturalists Society* 9: 64-66
- Moore, J.S. (ed) 1979 *Avon local history handbook.* Chichester.  
CHECK
- Morgan, A. 1984 Roman: Portishead, St Marys Road. In Iles, R.  
(ed.) Avon archaeology 1983. *Bristol and  
Avon Archaeology* 3: 57
- Morgan, E.T. 1913 Tithes of Churchill, 1635. *Notes and Queries  
for Somerset and Dorset* 13(101): 223-224
- Morgan, F.W. 1938 The Domesday geography of Somerset.  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 84: 139-155
- Morgan, F.W. 1939 The Domesday geography of Somerset.  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 84: 139-155
- Morgan, T. 1887 Notes on a Roman villa near Yatton,  
Somerset. *Journal of the British  
Archaeological Association* 43(4): 353-362
- Morgans, W. 1884 *A survey of the Bristol coalfield.* CHECK
- Morland, S. C. 1938 *The making of the field pattern in Somerset.*  
In Stamp, L. D. (ed) *The Land of Britain,*  
Report of the land utilization survey of Great  
Britain, part 86 (Somerset). Geographical  
publications, London
- Morland, S.C. 1956 Some Domesday manors. *Proceedings of the  
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History  
Society* 99-100: 38-48
- Morland, S.C. 1986 The Glastonbury manors and their Saxon

- charters. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 130: 61-113
- Morland, S.C. 1990 The Somerset hundreds in the Geld Inquest and their Domesday manors. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 134: 95-140
- Morris, C.S. (ed) n.d. (1950s) *The charm of Clevedon. The gem of sunny Somerset.* Edward J. Burrow, Clevedon
- Morris, E.L. 1988 The Iron Age occupation at Dibbles' Farm, Christon. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 132: 23-81
- Moss, R.W. n.d. (1950s) *The Mendip Hills.* Unpublished BA dissertation, University of Durham
- Mountain, F. 1915 *History of Nailsea glassworks.* Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Mowat, C.L. 1955 The Bristol and Portishead pier and railway. *Railway Magazine* 101(650): 371-378
- Moxley & Jenner 1980 *Proposals by Moxley, Jenner and partners for the restoration and improvement of the Market Hall, Clevedon for Woodspring District Council.* Moxley, Jenner and partners, Bristol
- MPB Associates 1991 *The Elms colliery, Nailsea: recommendations for interpretation and future management.* MPB Associates, Bristol
- Mullan, G. J. & Wilson, L. J. 2004 A possible mesolithic engraving in Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, North Somerset *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Speleological Society* 23 (2): 75 - 86
- Mullin, D. 1997 *The Neolithic burial monuments of Broadfield Down, Wrington, North Somerset.* Unpublished A-level study (Filton College) in SMR
- Mumford, J.D. 1992 *Nailsea glass works, High Street, Nailsea, Avon. Archaeological evaluation.* County of Avon Planning Department, Bristol
- Murray, J.W. & Hawkins, A.B. 1976 Sediment transport in the Severn Estuary during the past 8,000 - 9,000 years. *Journal of the Geological Society* 132: 385-392
- Murray, L. 1988a Clevedon society in the nineteenth century. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 16-21
- Murray, L. 1988b The growth of Victorian Clevedon. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 39-45
- Murray, R.P. 1891 The flora of Steep Holm. *Journal of Botany* 29: 269-270

NN

- Nailsea Womens' Institute 1953 *The story of our village - Nailsea.* Nailsea Womens' Institute, Nailsea (reprinted 1980 by the Nailsea & District Local History Society)
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1978 *Air raids - north Somerset extracted from official sources.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1979 *Tombstones in churchyard surrounding Holy Trinity Church Nailsea.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1981 *Nailsea Pennant Newsletter Volume 1.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1981/82 *Nailsea Pennant Newsletter Volume 2.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1982 *Nailsea Pennant Newsletter Volume 3.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1982 *Nailsea Pennant Newsletter Volume 2.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1992 *Pennant. Volume 1, Number 1. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1992 *Pennant. Volume 1, Number 2. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1992 *Pennant. Volume 1, Number 2. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1993 *Pennant. Volume 1, Number 4. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1993 *Pennant, Number 5. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1994 *Pennant, Number 6. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1994 *Pennant, Number 7. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1994 *Pennant, Number 8. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall,* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea

- [illegible]

- Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1999 *Pennant Special Number 5. Local History – Did you know? The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1999 *Pennant, Number 22. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 1999 *Pennant, Number 23. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2000 *Pennant, Number 24. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2000 *Pennant, Number 25. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2000 *Pennant, Number 26. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2000 *Pennant, Number 27. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2000? *Pennant, Number 28. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2001 *Pennant, Number 29. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2002 *Pennant, Number 30. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Nailsea & District Local History Society 2002 *Pennant, Number 31. The Local History Journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall , Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Norcott, D. 2005 *Congresbury, Cadbury House Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 148: 135*

- Norris, J. 1966 Uphill to Charterhouse Roman road. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1965: 24-26
- North Somerset Council 1996 *Woodspring local plan*. North Somerset Council, Weston-super-Mare
- North Somerset Council 1997 *Elborough, Banwell Road, Hutton: Design guide*. North Somerset Council, Weston-super-Mare
- North Somerset Museum Service n.d. *Hans Price architect: a town trail*. North Somerset Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare
- North Somerset Museum Service n.d. *Clara's cottage, Weston-super-Mare - a doorway in time: a brief history and description*. North Somerset Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare
- North Somerset Museum Service 1998 *Grove Park, weston-super-Mare: A history and trail*. North Somerset Museum Service, Weston-super-Mare
- OO
- Oakley, K.P. 1953 *Royaume-Uni, in Catalogue des hommes fossiles. C.R. XIX Congr, geol. Int. Sect 5, Fasc 5, 195-216. [bones from Burrington]*.
- Oakley, M.R. 1982 Railways in Avon No. 1. *Avon Conservation News* 16: 7
- Oakley, M. 1983 *Railways in Avon*. Avon-Anglia, Weston-super-Mare
- O'Brien, C. 1973a The Weston flatner *Roundabout Bristol (Bristol postal area staff magazine)* April 1973: 7
- O'Brien, C. 1973b Channel pilot cutters *Roundabout Bristol (Bristol postal area staff magazine)* Summer 1973: 4-5
- O'Brien, C. 1974 The Severn trows *Roundabout Bristol (Bristol postal area staff magazine)* Spring 1974: 4
- O'Donnell, P. 1921 By Clevedon's silver sea. *Western Daily Press* 3 September 1921
- Ollier, C 1954 The Triassic sandstones of the Bristol region. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist Society* 29: 57-70 (check)
- Oriel, B. 1904 The Avon and its gravels. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* new series 10(3): 228-240
- Oswald, A. 1955a Clevedon Court - I. *Country Life* 117 30 June 1955: 1672-5,
- Oswald, A. 1955b Clevedon Court - II. *Country Life* 118 7 July 1955: 16-19
- Ove-Arup 1989 *Portishead Ashlands geotechnical study* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Overy, J. nd. *The story of Kewstoke*. Overy, Weston-super-

- Overy, J. 1960
- Oxford Archaeological Unit (OAU) 2001
- Oxford, M. 1986
- PP
- Packard, F. 1998
- Page, W. 1906/1911
- Palmer, L.S. 1920a
- Palmer, L.S. 1920b
- Palmer, L.S. 1921a
- Palmer, L.S. 1921b
- Palmer, L.S. 1922
- Palmer, L.S. 1923
- Palmer, L.S. & Hinton, M.A.C. 1928
- Palmer, L.S. 1931
- Palmer, L.S. 1934
- Palmer, L.S. 1957
- Mare
- The Story of Kewstoke (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.)*. Overy, Weston-super-Mare
- Archaeological Survey in Ashton Court: Stage 2 application* Bristol City Council 2001
- Planning for conservation of wildlife and archaeological features on a nature reserve in Britain [Dolebury]*. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada
- The Brooks family – glassmakers and businessmen *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:4-9
- The Victoria history of the county of Somerset*. Archibald Constable, London (5 vols)
- The Keltic cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(1): 9-20
- Summary of the work of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society, 1919-1920. [Aveline's Hole, Burrington]. *Annual Report of the Wells Natural History and Archaeological Society* 31: 32
- (Keltic cavern discovered on Mendip). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 66: xxvii-xxviii
- Some early British remains from a Mendip cave. *Journal of the Anthropological Institute* 51: 200-215
- Second report on the Keltic cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(2): 97-91
- The stratigraphical position of the transitional culture in the south and south-west of England. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 126-129 [Aveline's Hole]
- Some gravel deposits at Walton near Clevedon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 3(3): 154-161
- On the Pleistocene succession of the Bristol district. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 42: 345-361
- Some Pleistocene Breccias near the Severn Estuary. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 45: 145-161
- Mans journey through time: a first step in physical and cultural anthropochronology*

- [includes Avelines Hole, Burrington].  
Hutchinson, London
- Palmer, L.S. 1958a *Interim report on an excavation at Haywood cave*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Palmer, L.S. 1958b Plumley's Hole - a sequel. *Cave Research Group of Great Britain Newsletter* 72-77: 6-7
- Palmer, L.S. n.d. (c. 1961) *The comparative morphology of the human remains from Hay Wood cave*. In Palmer, L.S. & Chapman, E.J. *A communal Mesolithic ochre burial in a Mendip cave*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Palmer, L.S. & Chapman, E.J. 1960 The excavation at Hay Wood Cave [Hutton]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* May 1960: 4-5
- Palmer, L.S. & Chapman, E.J. n.d. (c. 1961) *A communal Mesolithic ochre burial in a Mendip cave*. Unpublished typescript in North Somerset SMR
- Palmer, W.R. 1924 *A century of Weston-super-Mare history*. Palmer, Weston-super-Mare
- Pantin, W.A. 1957 Medieval priests' houses in south-west England. *Medieval Archaeology* 1: 118-146
- Panton, J.E. 1888 Clevedon Court, Somersetshire. *Illustrated London News* 8<sup>th</sup> December 1888: 689-691
- Papworth, M. 2006 Clevedon, Tickenham Road, Clevedon Court: geophysical survey *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 162
- Papworth, M. 2006b Wraxall, Tyntesfield: conservation plan *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 165
- Parker, A.J. 1996 *Survey at Wrington (North Somerset): Field south of Long Lane, July 1996*. Unpublished note in SMR
- Parker, J.H. 1860 Clevedon Court. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 10: 8-11
- Parker, J.H. 1861 Medieval houses near Clevedon. *Gentleman's Magazine* 210: 488-497
- Parker, J.H. 1882 *Some Account of Domestic Architecture in England*. CHECK, Oxford and London II: 303
- Parkinson, S.F. 1973a *Barrow Court*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Parkinson, S.F. 1973b *Barrow Court and its owners*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Parkinson, S.F. 1973c *Barrow Court: Notes on the buildings*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Parry, A.H.H. 1993 *An archaeological investigation of sites within the construction corridor of the Portbury to*

- Nailsea gas pipeline.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Parry, A.H.H. 1994 *Archaeological evaluation on the site of the former Nailsea glassworks complex: Avon Motor Centre, Nailsea.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Parry, A.H.H. 1994b *Avon SMR 9736: site specific archaeological evaluation Cadbury House country club, Congresbury, Avon.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Parry, A.H.H. 1994c *Archaeological desktop study Failand Farm, Failand, Avon Avon Sites and Monuments Record 9852.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Parry, A.H.H. 2000 *Winscombe, Land at Knapps Drive* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 1998-9.* Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:108
- Parry, A.H.H. & Hume, L. 1995 *Archaeological excavation at the Nailsea glassworks site, Nailsea, Avon.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Parry, A.H.H. & Hume, L. 1996 *Nailsea: Avon Motor Centre (former Nailsea Glassworks site)* in Young, A.C. (ed.) *Summary of Avon Archaeological Unit Fieldwork projects 1994-5 Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 68
- Parsons, A. 1991 *Steep Holm. Natural history, 1989-1990.* Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Parsons, A. 1994 *Steep Holm. Natural history, 1991-1993.* Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Parsons, A. 1996 *Steep Holm natural history, 1994-1995.* Wincanton Press, Wincanton
- Parsons, C. n.d. *Understanding Nailsea glassworks: a learning pack.* Avon County Community Environment Scheme, Bristol
- Patterson, Lieut. Col, 1808 *Description of all the direct and principal cross roads in England and Wales* [Weston-super-Mare]. Patterson, London
- Paul, R.W. 1882 *An account of some of the raised and spulchral slabs of north-west Somersetshire.* Paul, London
- Paul, R.W. 1885 *Woodspring Priory. Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31(1): 30-31
- Paul, R.W. 1907-08 *The arms of Lyons, of Long Ashton, Somerset. Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 6(3): 208-215
- Payne, R, 2007a *Clevedon, Kenn Road, Kenn Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 209 - 210

- Payne, R. 2007b *Kenn, Site off Kenn Road* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:120
- Pearce, L.C. 1978 Mining in Backwell. *Backwell Parish Magazine*. Check
- Pearce, L.C. 1954 *Our village, the story of Backwell*. Pearce, Backwell
- Pearce, L.C. n.d. *The story of Backwell*. Pearce, Clevedon
- Pearce, L.C. 1969 *St Nicholas Church, Brockley through the ages*. Pearce, Backwell
- Pearce, L.C. 1989 *Backwell memories*. Pearce, Backwell
- Pearce, R.A.J. 1944 East Twin Swallet. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(2): 124-126
- Pearce, R.A.J. 1946 Rod's Pot. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(3): 191-193
- Peart, M.C. 1931 *A short history of St Mary the Virgin, Yatton*. Peart, Yatton
- Pedder, B.S. 1988 Looking back on Clevedon. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 33-38
- Penberthy & Odgers, n.d. (c1910) *Weston-super-Mare souvenir* [photos]  
Penberthy & Odgers, Weston-super-Mare
- Perceval, C.H.S. 1902 Weston-in-Gordano old cross. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 8(60): 167-169
- Pevsner, N. 1958 *North Somerset and Bristol. Buildings of England series*. Penguin, Harmondsworth
- Phelps, W. 1836-39 *History and antiquities of Somersetshire*. 2 vols, Phelps, Bristol
- Phelps, Rev W. 1854 On the formation of peat bogs and turbaries, which extend from the Bristol channel into the central parts of Somersetshire. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 4: 91-107
- Phillips, C.W. 1931a Earthworks on Walton Common Down, near Clevedon *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(1): 34-42
- Phillips, C.W. 1931b Field work 1929. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(1): 45-52
- Phillips, C.W. 1933 Field work (Romano-British sites at Wraxall, Ashton Park and Failand) *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(2): 139-150
- Phillips, M. 1971 Clevedon Pier is falling down. *Engineering* July 1971: 568-571
- Pick, M.C. 1964 The stratigraphy and sedimentary features of the Old Red Sandstone, Portishead coastal

- section, north-east Somerset. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 75: 199-221  
CHECK
- Pickford, N. 1989 Private on parade. *Somerset and Avon Life* 13(9): 46-49
- Pike, S. 1979 The Willett family and Banwell Mill. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 54-60
- Pike, S. 1981 Wheat for the poor. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 51
- Pine, J.R. & Reid, A.B. 1971 Portishead, High Street. *Archaeological Review* 6: 33. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Pinsent, M. 1983 The defences of the Bristol Channel in the last two centuries *Fort, the Journal of the Fortress Study Group* 11: 63-76
- Piper, E. 1901 *The church towers of Somerset*. Frost & Reed, Bristol
- Pirie, V. 1987 Prehistoric: Backwell, Home Farm, Backwell Hill. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44
- Pirie, V. 1987b Prehistoric: Kewstoke, Chestnut House. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44
- Pirie, V. 1987c Prehistoric: Weston-super-Mare, Town Quarry. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Pirie, V. 1987d Prehistoric: Winscombe, Old Quarry Farm. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 55
- Pirie, V. 1987e Roman: Backwell, Home Farm. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Pirie, V. 1987f Roman: Banwell, S of Banwell Castle. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Pirie, V. 1987g Roman: Banwell, W of Hillcrest Farm. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Pirie, V. 1987g Roman: Banwell, 20, West Garstang, Knightcott. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 45
- Pirie, V. 1987h Roman: Blagdon, West Croft. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 46

- Pirie, V. 1987i Roman: Congresbury, Yew Tree Farm. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 47
- Pirie, V. 1987j Roman: Portishead, Nore Road. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 47
- Pirie, V. 1987k Roman: Puxton, Oldbridge River, Hewish. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 47
- Pirie, V. 1987l Roman: Weston-super-Mare, 31, South Road. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 48
- Pirie, V. 1987m Medieval: Banwell, West Garston. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Pirie, V. 1987n Medieval: Banwell, Prospect House, Knightcott. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Pirie, V. 1987o Medieval: Banwell, W of Towerhead. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Pirie, V. 1987p Medieval: Kenn, Kenn Mill. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 50
- Pitman, M. 1990 Yatton and District Horticultural Society. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 29-33
- Pitman, M.A. 1992 Wells in Yatton and Claverham. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 6-8
- Pitman, M. 1996 One hundred and thirty years of purveying meat. W. H. Pearce and Sons Butchers at Cleeve 1902-1993. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1:19-21
- Pitman, M. 1997a Trading at the stores [Tutts, Yatton] *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:8-9
- Pitman, M. 1997b Stuckeys butchers [Yatton]: some reminiscences from 1892 onwards *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:41-44
- Pitman, M. 1997c Farming at Cottage Farm, Claverham, as told by Alan Young *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:45-46
- Plant, R. 1977 Tickenham Court. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 338-339
- Ponsford, M. 1970 Gatcombe. *Archaeological Review* 5: 27. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Ponsford, M. 1978 Excavations at Ham Green, August 1978. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin*

- 6(6): 144-146
- Ponsford, M. 2003  
Excavations at a Saxo-Norman settlement, Bickley, Cleeve, 1982-89 *Somerset Archaeology and Natural History* 146: 47-112
- Ponsford, M.W. 1979  
*Excavations at Ham Green 12<sup>th</sup>-27<sup>th</sup> August 1978*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Ponsford, M. 1983  
Medieval and later: Easton-in-Gordano, Pill. In Iles, R. (ed.) *Avon Archaeology* 1982. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 2: 53
- Ponsford, M. 1985a  
Medieval and later: Cleeve, Bickley. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 61
- Ponsford, M.W. 1985b  
Research in 1984: Excavations: Somerset (Avon): Cleeve. *Medieval Village Research Group Annual Report* 32: 20
- Ponsford, M. 1986  
Medieval: Cleeve, Bickley. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology* 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 53
- Ponsford, M. 1987  
Medieval: Cleeve. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Ponsford, M. 1988a  
Excavations at Bickley, Cleeve, 1982-87. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 26-29
- Ponsford, M.W. 1988b  
Research in 1987: Excavations: Avon (Cleeve). *Medieval Settlement Research Group Annual Report* 2: 22
- Ponsford, M. 1989  
Training excavations at Cleeve 1988 and 1989: an interim note. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 8: 58
- Poole, E.Y. 1885  
*The Brighton of the West, or Weston-super-Mare, and what it has grown from*. Gazette Office, Weston-super-Mare
- Poole, R., Knight, N., Horman, P., Rew, W. & Lilly, J. 1990  
*Mills on the land Yeo. Further discoveries*. Nailsea and District Local History Society (*Pennant* special no. 2)
- Poole, S. 1987  
*The Royal Potteries of Weston-super-Mare*. District of Woodspring, Weston-super-Mare
- Poole, S. 1987b  
*Weston-super-Mare in old photographs*. Alan Sutton, Gloucester
- Poole, S. 1989  
*Around Weston-super-Mare in old photographs*. Alan Sutton, Gloucester
- Poole, S. 1991  
*Weston-super-Mare in old photographs. 1950s*. Alan Sutton, Stroud
- Poole, S. 1995  
*Weston-super-Mare - a pictorial history*. Phillimore, Chichester
- Poole, S. 1997  
*The archive photographs series: Weston-super-Mare*. Chalford, Dursley
- Poole, S. 2001a  
*Around Weston-super-Mare*. Frith.

- Poole, S. 2001b  
 Pooley, C. 1863  
 Pooley, C. 1877  
 Porch, T. 1833  
 Porter, H.M. 1971  
 Portishead Urban District Council 1952  
 Potter, K. 2006  
 Potter, K. 2007  
 Potter, N.Y. 1983  
 Pottinger, S. 1976  
 Powell, D. & Brydon, M. 1986  
 Powell, D. 1987a  
 Powell, D. 1987b  
 Powell, D. 1999  
 Powell, K. 2007  
 Powell, K. 2009  
 Powys-David, Rev L.T. 1930
- Weston-super-Mare 1950's-1970's* Tempus  
 Discovery of another cave at Uphill. *Geologist* 6: 331  
*An historical and descriptive account of the old stone crosses of Somerset.* Longmans, Green and Co., London  
*The mysteries of time, or Banwell Cave. A poem in six cantos.* Porch, Sherborne  
*The Celtic church in Somerset.* Morgan Books, Bath  
*Portishead official guide 1952-53.* Portishead Urban District Council, Portishead  
*Long Ashton UWE Bower Ashton campus and Ashton Court pipeline* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 20:131  
*Winford, Land at Powdermill Cottage, Littleton Lane* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2007. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:103  
 Reginald Edward - last of the Blackburrows. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 25-26  
*Investigation into the groundwater hydrology of a limestone catchment, Banwell, Mendip hills, Somerset.* Unpublished dissertation, School of Environmental Science, University of East Anglia  
 The Laney family of Banwell. Part 1. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 27-37  
 Sexy and the Victorians. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 14-22  
 The Laney family of Banwell. Part 2. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 39-55  
 The Manor Book of Banwell: An introduction *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 23: 39-41  
 Weston-super-Mare, West Wick *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 150: 224  
 Excavation of a medieval site at West Wick, Weston-super-Mare *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 105 - 138  
 The church of SS Peter and Paul, Bleadon [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75:

- xxxvi-xl
- Poynton, F.J. 1931 *The Bares of Bath and Barrow Court.* London  
CHECK
- Press, T. 1931-2 Somersetshire [Langford Court, Burrington,  
Barley Wood, Abbotsfield House,  
Baltonsborough, Brockley]. CHECK
- Pretty, K.B. 1969 Portishead, Station Road. *Archaeological  
Review* 4: 51. Council for British  
Archaeology, London
- Price, L.N. 1991 *Scratch dials of old Axbridge and Long Ashton  
districts of north-west Somerset.* Sun &  
Harvest Publications, Weston-super-Mare
- Pridham, INITIAL YEAR *Church fonts of Somerset.* CHECK
- Prior, A. 1998 *A site enhancement for the Sites and  
Monuments Record: Earthworks south of  
Moat House Farm, Wraxall, North Somerset.*  
Unpublished MA report in SMR
- Prior, A. 1998b *Moat House Farm, Wraxall, North Somerset: a  
desktop study of a historic landscape.*  
Unpublished MA report in SMR
- Prior, A. 1998c *Miles Dock, Abbots Leigh, North Somerset: a  
desktop study and management strategy to  
protect a historic landscape.* Unpublished MA  
report in North Somerset SMR.
- Pritchard, J.E. 1896 Notes on a find of Roman coins near Cadbury  
Camp (Clevedon). *Numismatic Chronicle* 3<sup>rd</sup>  
series 16: 238-245
- Pritchard, J.E. 1904 Discovery of Roman remains at Clevedon.  
*Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological  
and Natural History Society* 49: 185-186
- Pullan, J. 1969 Progress at Henley Wood [Yatton]. *Clevedon  
and District Archaeological Society News  
Sheet* 29: 2-3
- Pullan, J. 1969b The Clevedon District [M5 refs.]. *Clevedon  
and District Archaeological Society News  
Sheet* 30: 2-3
- Pullan, J.M. 1973 Brockley parish checklist (includes Chelvey).  
*Bristol Archaeological Research Group Bulletin*  
4(9): 257-262
- Pullan, J.M. 1976 Nailsea parish checklist. *Bristol Archaeological  
Research Group Bulletin* 5(8): 213-220
- Pullan, J.M. & Glasson, M.O.J. 1978 Backwell parish checklist. *Bristol  
Archaeological Research Group Bulletin* 6(4):  
95-104
- Pullan, J.M. 1974 *Brockley with Chelvey.* Pullan, Brockley
- Pullan, J. 1980 *The care of the poor in Nailsea.* Nailsea &  
District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Pullan, J. 1983 *Brockley with Chelvey.* Nailsea & District  
Local History Society, Nailsea

- Pullan, M. 1968  
Old stones [Backwell]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* October 1968: 88-89
- Purchon, R.D. 1937  
An ecological study of the beach and the dock at Portishead. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 8(3): CHECK
- QQ
- Quentin, C. 1901  
Elton ware. *The Art Journal, December 1901*: 374-376
- Quiney, A. 1977a  
Clevedon Court. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 337-338
- Quiney, A. 1977b  
Tickenham Church. *Archaeological Journal* 134: 339
- RR
- Rackham, O. 1988  
Woods, hedges and forests. In Aston, M. (ed) *Aspects of the medieval landscape of Somerset*. Somerset County Council, Taunton: 13-32
- Radford, C.A. Raleigh 1962  
The church in Somerset down to 1100. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 106: 28-45
- Rahtz, P. 1985  
Post-Roman Avon. In Aston, M. & Iles, R. (eds) *The archaeology of Avon: a review from the Neolithic to the middle ages*. 73-82
- Rahtz, P.A. & Rahtz, M.M. 1958  
*T40: Barrow and Windmill at Butcombe*. Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spaeoleological Society 8(2): 89-96
- Rahtz, P.A. & Hunt, J. 1964  
Winthill glass bowl. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1964: 24-28
- Rahtz, P.A. & Rahtz, M.H. 1958  
T.40: barrow and windmill at Butcombe, north Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaological Society* 8(2): 89-96
- Rahtz, P.A. & Fowler, P.J. 1972  
Congresbury, churchyard extension. *Archaeological Review* 7: 38. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Rahtz, P.A., Woodward, A., Burrow, I., Everton, E., Watts, L., Leach, P., Hirst, S., Fowler, P. & Gardner, K. 1992  
*Cadbury-Congresbury 1968-73: A late / post-Roman hilltop settlement in Somerset*. British Archaeological Reports British Series 223
- Rajala, U. 1996  
*Wemberham Roman villa, Yatton, Somerset* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- 'Rambler' 1969  
A familiar voice [the Weston gasworks hooter]. *Weston Mercury* 28 March 1969
- Ravis, C.F. 1869  
Supplementary notes on some of the late movements on the Somersetshire coast. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* 2<sup>nd</sup> series 3: 89-94
- Rawnsley, H.D.  
A book of Bristol sonnets

- Rayner, J. & Mallory, K. 1967 *Clevedon Pier, Somerset. Building study.* Unpublished report, London
- Rayner, J. & Mallory, K. 1969 Clevedon Pier. *The Architectural Review* May 1969: 325-328
- Reade, R.C. 1885 The Roman villa at Great Wemberham in Yatton. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 64-73
- Redfearn, D. 1974 Clevedon pottery. *Somerset and Wessex Life* 8(11): 34
- Redwood, C. 1979 The wreck of another 'Hesperus': the story of an unfortunate incident at Wick St Lawrence in 1934 *The Tenterden Terrier* 20: 21-23
- Redwood, C. 1981 *The Weston, Clevedon & Portishead Railway.* Sequoia Publishing/Avon-Anglia, Weston-super-Mare
- Rees, S.A. 1972 Turnpike roads of the Bristol area survey - part 2. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 5: 19-24
- Reid, R. 1979 *Some buildings of Mendip.* Mendip Society, no place.
- Rendell, J.N. 1978 In & around Banwell, 1836-7. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 26-32
- Rendell, S.D. & J.N. 1979 Archaeological work on Steep Holm. *Avon Conservation News* 9: 15
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1979b Archaeological report 1977-8. *Steep Holm island* 2: 9-11
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1980 Archaeological report 1979. *Steep Holm island* 3: 3-6
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1981 Archaeological report 1980. *Steep Holm island* 4: 1-6
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1982 Archaeological report 1981. *Steep Holm island* 5: 1-5
- Rendell, J.N. 1983a Hannah - servant extraordinary. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 71-76
- Rendell, J.N. 1983b Banwell in the early 1700's. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 77-82
- Rendell, J. 1984 The tower gargoyles of Banwell Church. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 35-40
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1984 Archaeological report 1983. *Steep Holm island* 7: 1-4
- Rendell, J.N. 1986 Footprints on the tower. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 60-67
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1977 Sherlock on the Holmes. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 22-36

- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1978 Sherlock's further adventures on the (Flat) Holmes. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 56-67
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1979a Steep Holm - the occupation pattern. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 28-43
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1979b Banwell in the early 1700's. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 61 (A-E)
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1980a Boat trip into history. More Steep Holm finds. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 33-36
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1980b Banwell in the early 1700's. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 43-46
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1981a The Priory of St Michael. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steepholm: a survey*: 5-16
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1981b The Derham story - a family saga. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 52-65
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1981c Village lock-ups. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 66-67
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1981d The case of the printed cotton - and William Hipsley's fate. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 68-71
- Rendell, S.D. 1981a Barrow, beacon or signal station. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steepholm: a survey*: 17-22
- Rendell, S.D. 1981b Field boundaries on Steepholm. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steepholm: a survey*: 23-25
- Rendell, S.D. 1981c Military history: a summary. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steepholm: a survey*: 47-56
- Rendell, S.D. 1981d Banwell Museum. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 4-11
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1982 Murder at the mill. The story of Henry Keen(e). *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 54-65
- Rendell, S.D. 1983 My lord bishop's coneys. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 83-86
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1983 A name on the war memorial. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 48-51
- Rendell, S.D. & J.N. 1985 Medieval and later: Steep Holm, Priory of St Michael. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) Avon Archaeology 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 61

- Rendell, S.D. 1986 The house on the moor. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 75-80
- Rendell, S.D. 1987 From brewhouse to workhouse and other aspects of the church records. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 67-86
- Rendell, S.D. & Rendell, J.N. 1987 Roman: Steep Holm. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1986 & 1987. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 48
- Rendell, J. 1989 *Recent tenants of the Priory [gull attacks on Steep Holm]*.
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1989a Archaeological report 1987. *Steep Holm magazine* 11: 7-8
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1989b Non-archaeological report 1988. *Steep Holm magazine* 11: 9-12
- Rendell, S.D. & J.N. 1991 Undated: Steep Holm [Carved stone head]. In Russett, V. (ed.) *Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 68
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1993 Steep Holm - a brief summary of archaeological research. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary 1993: 47-54*
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1993b *Steep Holm. The story of a small island*. Alan Sutton, Stroud
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1997 *Banwell through the ages*. Banwell parish church restoration fund committee, Banwell
- Rendell, S. & Rendell, J. 1999 The Roman Road across Mendip *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 23: 12-17
- Renton, R.S. 1948 *Clevedon Parish Church (revised edition, 1976)*. Renton, Clevedon
- Residents of Congresbury & North Somerset Council 1997 *Congresbury village character statement*. North Somerset Council, Weston-super-Mare
- Rew, W. 1981 *Memories of Wraxall 1917-1935*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Rew, W. 1990 *A walk around Wraxall Church*. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Reynolds, S.H. 1906 A bone cave at Walton. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 4<sup>th</sup> series 1(3): 183-187
- Reynolds, S.H. 1907 A bone cavern at Walton near Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Bristol Natural History Society* 4<sup>th</sup> series 1(3): 183-187
- Reynolds, S.H. 1912 *A geological excursion handbook for the Bristol district*. Bristol. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1921.
- Reynolds, S.H. 1913 *The Avon Gorge*. In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913 Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 65-77
- Reynolds, S.H. & Tutchter, J.W. 1919 Excursion to the Bristol district. *Proceedings*

- Reynolds, S.H. & Greenly, E. 1923 *of the Geological Association* 30(3): 114-121  
The Old Red Sandstone and Carboniferous Limestone. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 6(1): 92-97
- Rice, R. 1978 A Tuckey 'tombstone'. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 51-55
- Rice, R. 1981 Timepieces in the tower - a chronicle of Banwell church clocks. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 15-31
- Rice, R.W. 1984 *Banwell church bells & clock.* Rice, Banwell
- Rice, W. & Rice, R. 1980 Final call - end at last for Banwell fire brigade. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 5-20
- Rich, J. 1983 New dock at Pill. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 16: 31-35
- Rich, J. 1985 *Pill in old picture postcards volume 1.* European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Rich, J. 1990 *Pill in old picture postcards volume 2.* European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Rich, J. 1996 *The Bristol pilots.* Atlantis 33, Pill
- Rich, J. 1997a (video) *History in motion - a tribute to photographer W.F.J. 'Frank' Sage: approximately 55 minutes of scenes from local events in Pill and district, 1953-1956.* Rich, Pill
- Rich, J. 1997b *A Schedule to the Tithe Map 1841 for the Parish of Easton-in-Gordano otherwise St. George.* Crockerne Pill & District History Society
- Richards, C. 1968 Banwell Levvy and Tower Mine. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* October 1968: 90-92
- Richards, C. 1970 Hutton, Hutton bone cavern. *Archaeological Review* 5: 11. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Richards, C. 1970 The lost cavern of Hutton - its rediscovery: a preliminary account. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* September 1970: 115-118
- Richards, C. 1971a Singing River mine - a calamine working at Shipham. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 4: 7-9
- Richards, C. 1971b The stalactite cave, Banwell. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1970: 5-24
- Richards, C. 1971c Geomorphological notes on Hay Wood Cave, Hutton. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1970: 25-

- Richards, C. 1971d Spar Shaft - a new mine on Sandford Hill. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* July 1971: 51-52
- Richards, C. 1971e The Banwell bone cave roof entrance. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* July 1971: 52
- Richards, C. 1971f Dolebury Levvy, Churchill. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* October 1971: 73-77
- Richards, C. 1971g Notes on the 1970 Hutton cavern survey. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* December 1971: 90-93
- Richards, C. 1972a Burrington. Drunkard's Hole. *Archaeological Review* 7: 12. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Richards, C. 1972b Locking [medieval sherds]. *Archaeological Review* 7: 57, 58. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Richards, C. 1972c South Rift - a mined cave on the south side of Sandford Hill, Winscombe. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* July 1972: 22
- Richards, C. 1976 Roman site at Wolverhill Batch [Banwell]. *Banwell Society of Archaeology Newsletter* August 1976: 1-3
- Richardson, L. 1928 *Wells and springs of Somerset*. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, London
- Richmond, W.R. Story of Somersetshire, calendar of chancery cases in reign of Elizabeth
- Rippon, S. 1992 The exploitation of the north Somerset levels in the Roman period. *In Severn Estuary Levels Research Committee, annual report 1992: 35-38*
- Rippon, S. 1993 *Landscape evolution and wetland reclamation around the Severn Estuary*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Reading
- Rippon, S. 1994 The Roman settlement and landscape at Kenn Moor, north Somerset: interim report on survey and excavation 1993/4. *Archaeology in the Severn Estuary* 1994: 21-34
- Rippon, S. 1994b Medieval wetland reclamation in Somerset. In Aston, M. and Lewis, C. (eds.) *The medieval landscape of Wessex*. Oxbow, Oxford: 239-253
- Rippon, S. 1995 *The Roman settlement and landscape at Kenn Moor, Avon: second interim report on survey and excavation, 1994/5*. Department of Archaeology, University of Reading

- Rippon, S. 1995 The Roman settlement and landscape at Kenn Moor, Avon: second interim report on survey and excavation, 1994/5. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 6: 35-48
- Rippon, S. 1996 Roman and medieval settlement on the North Somerset Levels: survey and excavation at Banwell and Puxton, 1996. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 7:39-52
- Rippon, S. 1997 *The Severn estuary: landscape evolution and wetland reclamation*. Leicester University Press, Leicester
- Rippon, S. 1997b Roman and medieval settlement on the North Somerset Levels: the second season of survey and excavation at Banwell and Puxton, 1997. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 8: 41-54
- Rippon, S. 1997c Puxton (North Somerset) and early medieval 'infield' enclosures *Medieval Settlement Research Group Annual Report* 12: 18-20
- Rippon, S. 1998 The Somerset Levels: recent progress on the Roman and medieval landscape. *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1: 13-14
- Rippon, S. 1998b Medieval settlement on the North Somerset Levels: the third season of survey and excavation at Puxton, 1998. *Archaeology in the Severn estuary* 9: 69-78
- Rippon, S. 2000 Puxton, the origins and development of a dispersed medieval settlement pattern *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 16:112
- Risby, D. 1995 Archaeologist's vision of Roman Wrington. *Weston Mercury* 08 September 1995: 6-7
- Risby, D. 1998a *Ancient wreck found [Clevedon]*. *Weston Mercury* 10 April 1998
- Risby, D. 1998b *Researchers probe town's Roman past [Clevedon]*. *Weston Mercury* 10 April 1998
- Robbins, C. 1873 *Robbin's panormaic view of Weston-super-Mare* Robbins, Weston-super-Mare
- Robbins 1887 *Robbins's Guide to Weston-super-Mare and the neighbourhood*. Robbins, Weston-super-Mare
- Robbins and Scotney 1865 *Robbins and Scotneys new handbook to Weston-super-Mare*. Robbins and Scotney, Weston-super-Mare
- Roberts, E. 1935 *A Sidcot pageant*. J. M. Dent, London
- Roberts, N. 1981 World War II military architecture in Avon. *Avon Conservation News* 12:4
- Roberts, N 1981b Bristol's answer to the Luftwaffe. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Review* 2: 59-65

- Roberts, N. 1985b Prehistoric: North Weston, Portishead Down. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 56
- Roberts, N. 1987 Prehistoric: Portbury, N of Sheepway village. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 44
- Roberts, R. 2000 *Easton-in-Gordano, Royal Portbury Dock* In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review 1998-9*. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 16:106
- Robinson, n.d CHECK Parish of Churchill
- Robinson, Rev J. Armitage 1925 The prebend of Yatton. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 70: 38-44
- Robinson, I.A. 1951 *Backwell local notes*. Privately printed, CHECK
- Robinson, S. 1992 *Somerset place names*. The Dovecote Press, Wimborne
- Robinson, W.J. n.d. (post-1918) *History of Worle*. Worle War Memorial Fund, Worle
- Robinson, W. 1914-1916 *West Country churches (4 vols)*. Bristol Times and Mirror, Bristol
- Robinson, W.J. 1930 West country manors. St Stephen's Press, Bristol
- Rock & Co. 1854 *Six views of Weston-super-Mare and the Neighbourhood* Rock, London
- Rock & Co., n.d. (c. 1862) *Panorama of Weston-super-Mare* Rock, London
- Rock & Co. n.d. (late 1870s) *The Royal Cabinet Album: Weston-super-Mare* Rock, London
- Rodwell, K.A. 1993 *The church of St Peter and St Paul, Bleadon, Somerset: a report on the archaeology of the chancel roof*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Roe, D. 1974 Palaeolithic artefacts from the river Avon terraces near Bristol. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 13(3): 319-326
- Rogers, C. 1975 *Steep Holm caves*. Rogers, Weston-super-Mare
- Rogers, J. 1979 *Human remains from a sub-Roman cemetery at Station Road, Portishead, Avon*. In N Roberts (ed) *Rescue archaeology in the Bristol area* 1: 7-14
- Rogers, K. 1984 Banwell cross: conservation and study. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 80-82
- Rome, A. 1997 *A watching brief at Backwell church \**.

- Roper, I.M. 1915 Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.  
Natural history of Steep Holm: botany.  
*Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society*  
4<sup>th</sup> series 4: 144-145
- Rose, W.F. 1894 Worle notes. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 4(29): 205
- Rose, W.F. 1895 Worle notes. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 4(26): 76-77
- Rosenthal, J.T. 1983 Sir Richard Choke. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 127: 105-121
- Rowe, J.W. 1965 Early ecclesiastical documents concerning Banwell. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 5: 19-21
- Rowe, J. 1966 Milestones in Banwell's history. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 6: 18-20
- Rowland, B. 1996 Shute Shelf and all that. *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 191: page
- Rowland, B. 1998 Shute Shelf yet again. *Retrospect: archaeological and local history news from Somerset* 205: 3
- Rowland-Hosbons, S. 1923 *Some notes on the churches of Uphill.*  
Goulding, Bristol
- Rowlands, D.H. 1931 Weston-super-Mare in the nineteenth century.  
*Somerset Year Book* 30: 73-75
- Royal British Legion 1993 *Somerset & Avon south war memorials.* The Carly Press, Wellington
- Royal Commission on Historical Monuments in England 1974 *The ledger of John Smyth 1538-1550.* Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London
- RPS Clouston 1991a *Archaeological evaluation - Court de Wyck, Claverham, Avon.* RPS Clouston Environmental Consultancy, Didcot
- RPS Clouston 1991b *Former chapel, Court de Wyck, Claverham, Avon. An architectural and historical survey and evaluation.* RPS Clouston Environmental Consultancy, Didcot
- Rundle, D.P. 1978 *The church of St John the Evangelist, Clevedon 1878-1978.* Clevedon Printing Company, Clevedon
- Russell, J. 1984 *Excavations at St Mary's Road, Portishead 1984: an interim report.* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Russell, J. 1985a Roman: Portishead, St Mary's Road. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology 1984. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 60
- Russell, J. 1985b Excavations at St Marys Road, Portishead 1984: an interim report. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society Newsletter* January

- 1985: 11-18
- Russett, V. 1977 The old stones of Mendip, part 1. [Worle, Wrington] *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 1: 6-9
- Russett, V. 1977b ('Ferd LeVere') Pagan carvings in Wessex churches [Clevedon]. . *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 2: 1-5
- Russett, V. 1977c The old stones of Mendip, part 2. [Banwell, Butcombe, Christon, Dundry, Locking, Hutton, Weston-super-Mare, Winford, Wrington] . *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 2: 11-15
- Russett, V. 1978 ('Ferd LeVere') The legend of St Congar. *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 3: 3
- Russett, V. 1978b Two stone heads: a note. [Worle] *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 6: 3
- Russett, V. 1978c Ley for issue 6: Astronomic alignments at Christon. *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 6: 12-13
- Russett, V. 1978d Ley for issue 7 [Banwell, Weston-super-Mare]. *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 7: 12-13
- Russett, V. 1978e King Arthurs Congresbury. *Pendragon* November 1978: PAGES
- Russett, V. 1978f Traces of the elder faiths in Somerset [Congresbury, Weston-super-Mare, Wrington]. *The Cauldron* 11: 2-3
- Russett, V. 1979 Yarborough stone. *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 10: 8
- Russett, V. 1988a *Trial excavations on a proposed development site at Queensmead Court, Sidcot, near Winscombe in Avon.* County of Avon Planning Department, Bristol
- Russett, V. 1988b Excavation news [Queensmead Court, Winscombe]. *Axbridge Archaeological and Local History Society Newsletter* 109: 2-3
- Russett, V. 1990a The tower on Dolebury Warren. *Retrospect: Archaeological & Local History Notes & News from North Somerset & South Avon* 130: 3-4
- Russett, V. 1990b *Pineapple Farm, Congresbury. Trial excavation on a proposed development site at Pineapple Farm, Venus Street, Congresbury.* County of Avon Planning Department, Bristol
- Russett, V. 1991 Avon Archaeology 1990-91. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 54-68
- Russett, V. 1991b Prehistoric: Clevedon, Dial Hill. In Russett, V. (ed.) *Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 55
- Russett, V. 1991c Roman: Congresbury, Pineapple Farm. In

- Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 57
- Russett, V. 1991d Roman: Congresbury, The Stycks. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 57
- Russett, V. 1991e Medieval: Brockley, Brockley Church. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91, *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 61-62
- Russett, V. 1991f Medieval: Yatton, Court de Wyck, Claverham. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 63-64
- Russett, V. 1991g Medieval: Yatton, Yatton Church. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 64
- Russett, V. 1991h Post-medieval: Churchill, Dolebury warreners house. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 64
- Russett, V. 1991i Post-medieval: Nailsea, Nailsea Glassworks. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 65
- Russett, V. 1991j Post-medieval: Weston-super-Mare, Uphill Road. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 67
- Russett, V. 1991k Miscellaneous: Bleadon, sewage treatment works, Bleadon Level. In Russett, V. (ed.) Archaeology in Avon 1990-91 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 9: 68
- Russett, V. 1991l Hythes and Bows: aspects of river transport in Somerset. In Good, G., Jones, R. & Ponsford, M. (eds.) *Waterfront Archaeology: Proceedings of the third International conference, Bristol 1988. CBA Research Report No 74*: 60-66
- Russett, V. 1992 *Court de Wyck, Claverham*. In Nenck, S., Margeson, S. & Hurley, M. (eds) Medieval Britain and Ireland in 1991 Medieval Archaeology 36: 192
- Russett, V. 1994 *Watching brief at Middle Lane Farm, Kingston Seymour, 1994*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Russett, V. (Anon.) 1995 *Archaeology and the historic landscape*. In Woodspring District Council *North Somerset Countryside strategy*. Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
- Russett, V. 1997 *The old stone crosses of North Somerset* Unpublished report in SMR [many parishes]
- Russett, V. 1997b *Backwell churchyard cross* Unpublished

- Russett, V. 1997c  
watching brief report in SMR  
*Cast iron boundary marker at Chelvey Batch*  
Unpublished watching brief report in SMR
- Russett, V. 1997d  
*Watching brief at the Ring o' Bells pub, Nailsea*  
Unpublished watching brief report in SMR
- Russett, V. 1998a  
Outing Batch revisited. *Retrospect: Archaeological and local history notes and news from Somerset* 203: 3-5
- Russett, V. 1998b  
The archaeological use of the terms 'Levels and Moors' *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1:15
- Russett, V. 1998c  
Shipwrecks of the North Somerset coastline *Archaeology in the Southwest CBA South West Newsletter* 1:45-46
- Russett, V. 1998d  
*The North Somerset coast: Field reconnaissance and documentary study during 1997.* Unpublished report in SMR
- Russett, V. 1998e  
The old stone crosses of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:23-31
- Russett, V. 1998f  
Protecting the protectors: the conservation of military archaeology in the modern world [Banwell, Locking, Weston-super-Mare] *Newsletter of the Centre for the Historic Environment, University of Bristol* 1: 7-9
- Russett, V. 2008  
Landscape Community and Colonisation: The North Somerset Levels during the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> millennia AD (book review) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 210 -212
- Rust Environmental 1994  
*Portishead Power Station. Preliminary investigation and survey to assess potential development constraints.* PowerGen, Solihull
- Rutter, J. 1829a  
*Delineations of the north western division of the county of Somerset, and of its antediluvian bone caverns, with a geological sketch of the district.* Rutter, Shaftesbury
- Rutter, J. 1829b  
*The Banwell and Cheddar caves including a descriptive account of the antediluvian bone caverns on Banwell and Hutton Hills of Cheddar cliffs and of the druidical temple at Stanton Drew in Somersetshire.* Rutter, Shaftesbury
- Rutter, J. 1829c  
*The Clevedon Guide.* Rutter, London
- Rutter, J. 1829d  
*The Westonian Guide.* Rutter, Shaftesbury
- Rutter, J. 1841  
*A new guide to Weston-super-Mare in the county of Somerset.* Whereat, Weston-super-Mare

- Ryall. S. nd *History of Kewstoke (Ringbinder Index)* Sue Ryall
- Ryall. S. 1990 *Recollections of Kewstoke Village.* Sue Ryall
- Ryall. S. 1999 *The Peoples' Village. Memories of Kewstoke.* Sue Ryall
- Ryall-McCraight, P.A. 1997? *Portishead Village 1925 – 1946 a reminiscent walk through the village.* Waterside UK
- Rye, G.P. 1987 Riverside Roman site. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 9-13
- SS
- St. Brody, G. 1856 *The flora of Weston-super-Mare and its immediate neighbourhood.* St. Brody, Weston-super-Mare
- Sadler, R., Dew, R. & James, E. (1981) *Winscombe nineteen eighty 1.* Sadler, Dew & James, Winscombe
- Salisbury, F.S. 1927 A find of Roman coins at Clapton-in-Gordano, Somerset. *Numismatic Chronicle* 5<sup>th</sup> series 7: 209-218
- Salisbury, W.H. n.d. (c 1890) *W. H. Salisbury's album of Weston-super-Mare Views* Salisbury, Weston-super-Mare
- Salmon, D. n.d. *The history of the parish of Long Ashton.* Unpublished typescript report in the North Somerset SMR, Weston-super-Mare
- Samuel, J. 2000 *Locking, Moor Lane* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1998-9. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 16:106
- Samuel, J. 2003 *Portishead, Charlcombe Caravan Park* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2000-2001. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:124
- Sanders, W. 1841 Account of a raised sea-beach at Woodspring-hill, near Bristol. *Report of the British Association for 1840, trans. Sect,* 102-3.
- Sandford, Rev E.N.T. 1987 *Clevedon parish church.* The Vicarage Press, Yatton
- Sandford, Rev E.N.T. 1989 *Christ Church, Clevedon.* Triangle Press, Yatton
- Sandford Women's Institute 1971-72 The story of Sandford. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 11: 19-29
- Sanford, W.A. & Boyd Dawkins, W. 1865 On the caverns of Burrington Combe explored in 1864, by Messrs W. Ayshford Sanford, and W. Boyd Dawkins. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 12: 161-176
- Sanford, W.A. 1869 Catalogue of the feline fossils in the Taunton Museum. [Bleadon, Hutton, Sandford caves] *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 14: 103-160
- Sanford, W.A. 1870a On the Rodentia of the Somerset caves. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Association* 26: 124-131 [Banwell, Bleadon

- and Hutton caves]  
On the Rodentia of the Somerset caves. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 15: 51-57
- Sanford, W.A. 1870
- Sapsed, P. 1993  
The chapel at Birdcombe Court Wraxall. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(3): 4-5
- Savage, D. & Standing, I.J. 1965  
Rusling Farm Pot, Butcombe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(3): 277-279
- Savage, R.J.G. (ed) 1977a  
*Geological excursions in the Bristol district.* University of Bristol, Bristol
- Savage, R.J.G. 1977b  
The Carboniferous limestone of the Mendip Hills. In Savage, R.J.G. (ed), *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*: 55-64
- Savage, R.J.G. 1977c  
The Mesozoic strata of the Mendip Hills. In Savage, R.J.G. (ed), *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*: 85-100
- Savage, R.J.G. & Richards, C. 1980  
Merck's rhinoceros from Worlebury Hill, Weston-super-Mare, Avon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 15(3): 219-226
- Savage, Sir W. 1956  
Somerset towns. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 99-100: 49-74
- Savory, J.H. 1925  
The Tickenham rock shelter. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 173-175
- Sawtell, J. 1969  
Hospital steam engines in the Bristol region. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 2: 20-23
- Sawyer, P.H. (ed) 1968  
*Anglo-Saxon charters: an annotated list and bibliography.* Royal Historical Society, London
- Scally, P. 1988  
Emigration to Australia - 1848-1852. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 34-35
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1856  
On the traces of camps and ancient earthworks still existing around Bath and in the neighbourhood. [includes Wansdyke in North Somerset, Cadbury Tickenham, Burwalls and Stokeleigh] *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 6: 98-124
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1858  
On the course of the Wansdyke through Somersetshire, with a notice of the camps in it. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 7: 9-24
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1870  
Borough Walls. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 15(2): 30-31

- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1872a Ancient register of Wrington Church. *Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 2(4): 436-444
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1872b Ancient churchwardens' accounts, Wrington. *Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 2(4): 444-454
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1873 The Camps on the River at Clifton. *Archaeologia* 44 (PAGES)
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1873-74 Roman remains found in (Somerset). *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* 2<sup>nd</sup> series 6: 187-191
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1878 On an interment found on Cadbury Hill, near Yatton, and on Roman remains found in the vale of Wrington. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 23: 8-11
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1879 Roman Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 24(2): 1-21
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1882 Cadbury Camp (Tickenham). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 53-54
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1883-84 Mynchin Barrow Priory. *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* 2<sup>nd</sup> series 10: 93-96
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1884 Note on a tomb at Barrow Gurney. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 29: 117
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1885a The Roman villa at Wemberham in Yatton: and discovery of Roman coins near Kingston Seymour. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 1-9
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1885b On an ancient "Botontinus" or landmark on Banwell Hill. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 10-14
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1885c Dolebury camp on Mendip. *Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 5(1): 1-8
- Scarth, Rev H.M. 1888 Wrington: a sketch of parochial history. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 33: 1-18
- Schaefer, C. 1988 Poor relief in Yatton 1834-1845. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 42-44
- Scherr, J. 1980 Place-names in Avon and the south-west: a guide to current sources. *Avon Past* 3: 8-11
- Schulting, R. 2005 '... pursuing a rabbit in Burrington Combe': New research on the early mesolithic burial cave of Aveline's Hole *Proceedings of the*

- Schulting, R. & Wysocki, M. 2002 *University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 23 (3): 171 - 266  
The Mesolithic human skeletal collection from Aveline's Hole: A preliminary note  
*Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 22 (3): 255 - 268
- Scottish Universities Research and Reactor Centre n.d. *Human bone sample from West Way, Clevedon, Avon.* Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Sedding, J. D. 1891 *Garden Craft, Old and New (Clevedon Court).* CHECK, London
- Sessions, P.E.P. 1989 *Zion thrice happy place. A celebration of 150 years of witness in Nailsea, 1839-1989.* Nailsea United Reformed Church, Nailsea
- Seyer, S. 1821 *Memoirs historical and topographical of Bristol and its neighbourhood.* Seyer, Bristol
- Shephard, A. 2000 *The Lynch Chapel, Winscombe* Winscombe and Sandford Millennium Series Winscombe
- Shepherd, Rev. F.G. 1923 *The days that are past: a brief sketch of the parish and church of Emmanuel, Weston-super-Mare.* Holloway and Bible, Weston-super-Mare
- Short, R.S.S. 1879 *The complete guide to Clevedon and its vicinity; comprising sketches of many places of historical and archaeological interest within a walk, drive, railway, or marine excursion, with notes on the natural history of the neighbourhood.* E.H. Wareham, Clevedon
- Shrowle, A. n.d. *Eighteen views of Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood* Shrowle, Weston-super-Mare
- Shrowle, A. n.d. *Twelve views of Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood* Shrowle, Weston-super-Mare
- Simmons, C.J. 1885 *Churchill Court and manor. Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 31: 33-39
- Simons, G.M. 1988 *Western Airways - the West Country Airline.* Redcliffe Press, Bristol
- Simper, R. 1982 *Britain's maritime heritage.* [Pill, Portishead] David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Skene, M. 1939 *A survey of Steep Holm: botany. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society 4<sup>th</sup> series* 8: 452-459
- Skinner, P. 1979 *Pumping Bristol's water: part two - Chelvey. Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 12: 12-15
- Smith, A. F., 1999 *An enhancement of the North Somerset SMR (No. 40821) Tickenham Court / Church Mound* Unpublished MA thesis in SMR
- Smith, C. E. D., 1971 *Natural history.* In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and*

- the Mendips : 59-64 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Smith, D.I. & Drew, D.P. (eds) 1975 *Limestones and caves of the Mendip Hills*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot
- Smith, D.I. 1976 The physical environment of Mendip: part 1 Geology and climate. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 18-37
- Smith, D. Ingle 1977 Limestone features and the geomorphological evolution of the Mendip Hills. In Savage, R.J.G. (ed), *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*: 65-72
- Smith, E.S. 1982 The botany of Nailsea. *Pennant* 2(3): 57-61
- Smith, G. 1989 *Smuggling in the Bristol Channel 1700-1850*. Countryside Books, Newbury
- Smith, G. 1996 *Castle Batch, Worle, Avon (SMR No. 202)* Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Smith, G.L. 1993a *An archaeological watching brief during construction of the Portbury to Nailsea gas pipeline*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Smith, G.L. 1993b *Broome Manor nursery, Tickenham, Avon. Archaeological watching brief during construction of a wildlife pond and conservation area*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Smith, G.L. & Young, A.C. 1995 *Archaeological monitoring during the construction of the Weston-super-Mare primary distributor road. Archaeological report on behalf of Avon County Council Department of Highways, Transport and Engineering*. Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Smith, G.L. & Young, A.C. 1996 *Weston-S-Mare Primary distributor carriageway* in Young, A.C. (ed.) Summary of Avon Archaeological Unit Fieldwork projects 1994-5 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 68-69
- Smith, H.C. n.d. *All Saints Church, Wrington*. Smith, Wrington
- Smith, J.G. 1898 *Woodspring [Golf Club]* Arrowsmith, Bristol
- Smith, M. 1992 *The railways of Bristol & Somerset*. Ian Allen, Shepperton
- Smith, O. 1991 A Yatton railway family. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 19-20
- Smith, R & H. 2001 *Weston-super-Mare in Watercolours an alternative guide*. The Garrett Press
- Smith, S. & Reynolds, S.H. 1934 On a boring for water in the lower Avonian. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 7(7): 521-527
- Smith, S. 1938 Physiography and geology (of Steep Holm). *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*,

	<i>4<sup>th</sup> series</i> 8: 451
Smith , S.C. nd	<i>Castles on the Foreshore Byelaws</i> . J.P Reports, where?.
Smith, V. 1996	The butterfly lady of Tickenham. <i>Somerset Magazine</i> 6(3): 57
Smyth-Pigott, J. 1885	The Roman villa at Wemberham. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 31(1): 18-24
Snell, F.J. 1906	<i>Memorials of old Somerset</i> . Bemrose & Sons, London
Society for Conservation at Long Ashton (SCALA) 1989	<i>Long Ashton Trail No. 2</i> . Society for Conservation at Long Ashton, Long Ashton
Society for Conservation at Long Ashton (SCALA) 1995	<i>Long Ashton Trail No. 1 (1995 edition)</i> . Society for Conservation at Long Ashton, Long Ashton
Solley, T.W.J. 1967	Excavations at Gatcombe, Somerset, 1954. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 111: 24-37
Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 1981	<i>Steeppholm: a survey</i> . Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton
Somerset County Council 1969a	<i>Weston-super-Mare area population study</i> . Somerset County Planning Department, Taunton
Somerset County Council nd (pre-1974)	<i>Local Studies Pack for the Parish of Worle</i> Somerset County Council, Taunton
Somerset County Council 1969b	<i>Weston-super-Mare area settlement policy. Interim report</i> . Somerset County Council, Taunton
Somerset County Council 1971a	<i>Clevedon; a town for 22,000 people</i> . Somerset County Council, Taunton
Somerset County Council 1971b	<i>Weston outlook. Planning proposals for the Weston-super-Mare area. Appraisal report</i> . Somerset County Council, Taunton
Somerset County Council 1971c	<i>Wrington Conservation Area</i> . Somerset County Council, Taunton
Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group 2006	Building recording in 2005 (includes Coombe Grange, Nailsea) <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 149: 97 - 106
Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group 2007	Building recording in 2006 (includes Blagdon, Church Street, Gilcombe House; Church Street, Hannah More House; Garston Lane, Walnut Tree House; Park Lane, New Inn; Park Lane, Park House; Park Lane, The Old Saddlery; Station Road, Court Farmhouse; Long Ashton, Bridge Farm; Portishead, Church Road South, Court Farm) <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural</i>

- Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group 2008 *History Society* 150: 169 - 178  
Building recording in 2007 (includes Blagdon, Station Road, Blagdon House; Clevedon, Old Church Road, Nos 181 and 183, Whiteladies Cottage; Nailsea, Ash Hayes Road, No 43, Merlin Cottage; Wraxall, Wraxall Hill, The Old Rectory) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 189 - 200
- Sowdon, D. 2009 Wraxall (new Roman building) *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 152: 268
- Speedyman, D.L. 1977 Volcanic rocks of the Bristol region. In Savage, R.J.G. (ed.), *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*: 47-54
- Spillane, F. B. 1979 A potted history of Hutton Village Hall *Hutton News* 23: 8-10
- Spiller, E.J. 1985 Garden Survey Form 2.
- Sprake, G. 1945 *Recollections of Weston-super-Mare and District* Sprake, Weston-super-Mare
- Stanton, W.I. 1969 *Pioneer under the Mendips. Herbert Ernest Balch of Wells.* Wessex Cave Club (Wessex Cave Club occasional publication series 1: 1), Pangbourne
- Stanton, W.I. 1971 Mendip Quarries: their past, present and future. In Hall, W.G. (ed.) *Man and the Mendips* : 39-58 The Mendip Society, Frome
- Stanton, W.I. & Smart, P.L. 1981 Repeated dye traces of underground streams in the Mendip hills, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Speleological Society* 16(1): 47-58
- Starr, S. 1988 Yatton carriers - the White family. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 30-33
- Stead, J.T.G. & Williams, B.P.J. 1973 The Pennant Sandstone of Portishead. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 32(3): 307-314
- Steadall, J. & Dawson, G. 1994 (video) *The Lost Betjemans* [Weston-super-Mare and Clevedon]. HTV Limited, Bristol
- Steel, P.H. 1994 *The story of Backwell Baptist Church.* Steel, Backwell
- Stewart, J. 1987 Medieval: Congresbury, Venus Street. In Iles, R. & Kidd, A. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1986 & 1987. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 6: 49
- Stock, G. 1996 A survey of Quaker burial grounds in Bristol and Frenchay manothly meeting [Portishead]. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 13:1-10
- Stockley, S.M. 1995 *A study of the vegetational changes at Kenn Moor, Avon.* Unpublished undergraduate disstertation, Department of Botany,

- University of Reading
- Stoddart, W.W. 1876a Desmidiaceae, observed in the immediate neighbourhood of Bristol. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 96-102
- Stoddart, W.W. 1876b Geology of the Bristol coal-field. Part 1. Physical character. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 115-129
- Stoddart, W.W. 1876c Geological distribution of some of the Bristol mosses. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 190-199
- Stoddart, W.W. 1876d Geology of the Bristol coal-field. Part 2. Silurian and Devonian. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 262-272
- Stoddart, W.W. 1876e Geology of the Bristol coal-field. Part 3. Carboniferous. Part 4. The coal measures. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 313-350
- Storrie, J. 1877 Notes on the flora of Steep Holm. *Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists Society* 9: 53
- Storrie, J. 1883 List of plants found on the Steep Holm. *Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists Society* 15: 912
- Strachey, J. 1719 Observations on the occurrence of coal in the Bristol district. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* CHECK
- Strange, P. 1989 *The Weston Clevedon and Portishead Railway: A Pictorial Record*. (no pub, no place)
- Stray, W. 1925 Weston-super-Mare developments. *The Somerset Year Book (Society of Somerset Folk)* 124: 126-127
- Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. (eds.) 1913 *Weston-super-Mare. Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913*. The National Union of Teachers, London
- Stride, R.D. 1945 Sidcot swallet on Mendip. *British Caver* 13: 36-41
- Stride, R.D. 1946 Report on "Z Alley", Read's Cavern, Burrington. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(3): 161
- Stuart-Menteath, T. 1938 *The land of Britain. The report of the land utilisation survey of Britain. Part 86: Somerset*. Geographical Publications, London
- Stuckey, K. 1982 On the farm. The apple harvest and the corn mow. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18: 47-53
- Stuckey, K. 1987 The little old barns of Kingston Seymour.

- Stuckey, K. 1988 *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 37-38  
Looking for history in the mud [inter-tidal off Kingston Seymour]. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 7: 38-40
- Stuckey, K. 1989 My 'gran' Hardwick. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 17-18
- Stuckey, K. 1990 The Kingston 'revels'. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 17-18
- Summerell, R. 1997a The children's corner at St. Mary the Virgin's church, Yatton *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:12-14
- Summerell, R. 1997b St Davids School / Cadbury House, Yatton *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:47-48
- Summerfield, R. & Croker, A. 1989 *Trails in Gordano 4: Portbury*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Summerfield, R. 1999 Portbury: the history of a village *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 24: 7-10
- Sutcliffe, A.J. 1955 A preliminary report on the reindeer remains from Banwell bone-cave; antler bases. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 2(4): 35-40
- Swainson, B.M. 1935 The dispersion and agglomeration of settlement in Somerset. *Geography* 20: 112-204
- Swanton, E.W. 1911 The Mollusca of Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 56(3): I-xlii, 1-14 [raised beaches in Weston-super-Mare]
- Sydenham, Rev H.C. 1930 The church of St James [Winscombe - excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 75: xlii-xlv
- Sykes, C.M. 1938 Some flint implements from the Blackstone Rocks, Clevedon. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(1): 75-79
- Sykes, C.M. 1951 Roman site on R.A.F. station, Locking. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 95: 173-174
- Sykes, C.M. 1952 The Birdcombe villa, Wraxall, Nr Bristol (an interim report). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 96: 234-235
- Sykes, C.M. 1952b The Birdcombe Roman villa, Wraxall. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 1: 2
- Sykes, C.M. 1953 Recent discoveries 1: The Clevedon Court skeleton. *Clevedon and District Archaeological*

- Sykes, C.M. 1953b Recent discoveries. The Clevedon Court skeleton (Cont'd). *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 4:2-3
- Sykes, C.M. 1954 Recent discoveries - III [Bronze age adzes from Freemans farm, Barrow Gurney and Rock Farm, Tickenham]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 5:2-5
- Sykes, C.M. 1954b Recent discoveries IV [Birdcombe Mesolithic site]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 6:2
- Sykes, C.M. & Whittle, S.L. 1960 The Birdcombe Mesolithic site, Wraxall. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 104: 106-122
- Sykes, C.M. & Brown, G.A. 1961 The Wraxall villa. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 105: 37-51
- Sykes, C.M. 1964 Discoveries in Esmond Grove [Clevedon]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 20: 2-3
- Sykes, C.M. 1977 Newsletter Avon Archaeological Council 4.
- Symonds, H. 1928 Roman bronze coins found at Clapton-in-Gordano. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 73: 127-129
- TT
- Tabrett, B.A. 1971-72a Banwell brewery. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 11: 9-14
- Tabrett, B.A. 1971-72b Banwell Square. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 11: 15-18
- Tabrett, B. 1974 Banwell churchyard memorials. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 12: 12-15
- Tabrett, B. 1977 The church house. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13: 11-14
- Tabrett, B. 1979 Church House. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 45-47
- Tabrett, B. 1980 Francis Keene 'man of industry and courage'. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 16: 24-29
- Tabrett, B. 1981 Francis Keene - his later life. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 38-47
- Tabrett, I. 1967a Banwell, Winthill. *Archaeological Review* 2: 16. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Tabrett, I. 1967b John Chapman and his book. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 7: 11-23
- Tabrett, I. 1967c The changing face of Banwell: "time, gentlemen, please". *Journal of the Banwell*

- Tabrett, I. 1968 *Society of Archaeology* 7: 37-39
- Tabrett, I. et al 1969 Winthill. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 10-12
- Tabrett, I. 1978 Winthill excavation. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 2--32
- Tabrett, I. 1979 the Bennett Keene papers. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14: 4-22
- Tabrett, I. 1987 The Bennett Keene papers. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15: 6-9
- Tabrett, I. 1991 Time trips at Iron Age fort [Worlebury]. *Bristol Evening Post* 21 August 1987: 19
- Tarbat, A.C. 1937 Lifeline for pier but cash bid fails. *Western Daily Press* 04 December 1991
- Tate, W.E. 1948 Arthur Hallam and Clevedon. *Somerset Year Book* 36: 108-110
- Taylor, W.A. 1974 *Somersetshire enclosure acts and awards*. Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton
- Tawney, E.B. 1876 Notes and queries on the Tuckey family of Banwell. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 12: 4-11
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1900 Museum notes. Dundry Gasteropoda. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society 2<sup>nd</sup> series* 1: 9-59
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1903 Banwell minster. *Banwell parish magazine*. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9 (1969): xx-xxxvi
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1903/06 Banwell parish magazine [reprints]. Reprinted in the *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 12 (1974): 33-36
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1904 Banwell parish magazine [reprints]. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 14 (1978): lxxviii-xcii
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1905a Paper on their district comprised in that of the Long Ashton rural district council from the Romans down to the Reformation. SANHS CHECK
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1905b Banwell. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 31-76
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1906a Banwell parish magazine [reprints]. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 13 (1977): lxxv-lxxvi
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1906b Banwell parish magazine [reprints]. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 18 (1982): cx-cxv
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1906b Banwell Church [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 61-62

- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1906c Banwell. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(2): 31-76
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1907/08 Banwell parish magazine [reprints]. Reprinted in *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 15 (1979): xciv-cviii
- Taylor, Rev C.S. 1912 Banwell screen and rood-loft. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 35: 116-138
- Taylor, C.S. 1968 Banwell parish magazine, 1899-1900 [historical articles reprinted]. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 8: 33-50
- Taylor, C.S. 1969 Banwell parish magazine: 1900-1901 - historical articles [reprinted]. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 9: 45-62
- Taylor, C.S. 1970 Banwell parish magazine: 1902 - historical articles [reprinted]. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 10: 37-48
- Taylor, C.S. 1971-1972 Banwell parish magazine: 1903. *Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 11: 39-50
- Taylor, E. 1984 Limekilns in Avon. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 17: 5-8
- Taylor, E. 1985 Limekilns on Mendip. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 18: 10-11
- Taylor, H. 1964 Bos Swallet, Mendip, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(2): 98-111
- Taylor, P. 1977 Weston's prehistory. . *Picwinnard: the magazine of Wessex leys and folklore* 1:1
- Tebbutt, S., Crowhurst, K., Richards, C. & Ritchie, H. 1990 *Trails in Gordano 5: Portishead Coast walk Hole-in-one to Redcliffe Bay*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Tebbutt, S., Crowhurst, K., Ritchie, H. & Tebbutt, M. 1990 *Trails in Gordano 6: Portishead Coast walk Hole-in-one to battery Point*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Tebbutt, S. et al 1994 *Trails in Gordano 8: Clapton-in-Gordano*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Tebbutt, S. et al 1995 *Trails in Gordano 9: Walton-in-Gordano*. Woodspring District Council and the Gordano Society, no place
- Tetley, H. 1937 Bird life on Barrow Gurney reservoirs. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society* 8(3): 330-347
- Thacker, E.T. 1985 Garden Survey Form 2.
- Thiselton Dyer, T.F. 1891 *Church Lore Gleanings* A.D. Innes, London, 205 [Puxton church]

- Thom, E & Wright, P. 1984 *Around and about. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Thomas, A. 1995 *West Street, Banwell, Avon. Archaeological evaluation. Cotswold Archaeological Trust, Cirencester*
- Thomas, A. & Barber, A. 1996 *North Somerset: Banwell, West Street. In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88*
- Thomas, D. St. J. 1973 (rev ed) *A regional history of the railways of Great Britain; Vol 1: the west country. Newton Abbot. CHECK*
- Thomas, M. & Cains, D. 1982 *Nailsea then and now. Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea*
- Thomas, M. 1982 Mizzymeade Farm. *Nailsea Pennant* 2(3): 51-54
- Thomas, M. 1984 *The book of Nailsea. Barracuda Books, Buckingham*
- Thomas, M. 1986 Post-medieval: Nailsea, "Elms" colliery. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon archaeology 1985. Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 55
- Thomas, M. 1987 *The Nailsea glassworks. H.G & M.A. Thomas, Nailsea*
- Thomas, M. 1991 *Nailsea. Thomas, Nailsea*
- Thomas, M. 1993 Youngwood Lane, Nailsea. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 1(3): 9-14
- Thomas, M. 1993b *The heritage book of Nailsea. Baron Birch, no place*
- Thomas, M. 1996 *Youngwood Lane, Nailsea. An historic landscape worth exploration. Nailsea and District Local History Society (People and Places No 2), Nailsea*
- Thompson, H. 1930a Banwell Church. *Archaeological Journal* 87: 472-473
- Thompson, H. 1930c Yatton Church. *Archaeological Journal* 87: 475
- Thompson, H.S. 1930 Drought and vegetation at Blagdon reservoir. *Journal of Botany* 68: 46-48
- Thompson, H.S. 1935 Reservoir vegetation during drought. *Journal of Botany* 73: 145-148
- Thompson, J. 1991 Arson probe after church blaze [Yatton]. *Bristol Evening Post* 06 August 1991: 1-2
- Thompson, J. 1992 All hands on the pierdeck [Clevedon]. *Bristol Evening Post* 14 January 1992: 6
- Thompson, R. 1990 Clevedon. *Somerset and Avon Life* 14(1): 32-35
- Thorn, C. & Thorn, F. 1980 *Domesday Book 8: Somerset. Phillimore,*

- Chichester  
*A history of English and Irish glass* [Nailsea].  
Medici Society, London
- Thorpe, W.A. 1929
- Tickenham Domesday Festival Committee  
1986  
*Village Booklet* Tickenham Domesday Festival  
Committee, Tickenham
- Tincknell, H. 1997  
Dentists in Yatton *More Yatton Yesterdays*  
2:46-47
- Tipping, H.A. 1912  
Nailsea Court, Somerset, the residence of Mr  
Charles E. Evans. *Country Life* 32: 890-898
- Tomalin, D.J. 1967  
Banwell, Riverside. *Archaeological Review* 2:  
16. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Tomalin, D.J. 1984  
*Woodspring Priory, Avon*. The Landmark  
Trust, Shottesbrooke
- Tomkins, H.G. 1877  
The ancient stronghold of Worlebury.  
*Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and*  
*Antiquarian Field Club* 3(4): 379-397
- Townsend, A. 2004  
*Wraxall and Failand, Charlton Farm* In  
Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2001-  
2002. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 19:111
- Townsend, A. 2006a  
*Wraxall, Charlton Farm* In Williams, B. (ed)  
*Archaeological review* 2003-2004. Bristol and  
Avon Archaeology 20:128
- Townsend, A. 2006b  
*Wraxall and Flax Bourton: Bathing Pond Farm*  
In Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review*  
2003-2004. Bristol and Avon Archaeology  
20:128
- Townsend, A. 2007a  
*Weston-super-Mare, Knightstone Island* In  
Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2005.  
Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:103
- Townsend, A. 2007b  
*Portbury, Harbour Road, Portishead* In  
Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2006.  
Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121
- Townsend, A. 2008  
*Nailsea The Tithe Barn, St Mary's Grove* In  
Williams, B. (ed) *Archaeological review* 2007.  
Bristol and Avon Archaeology 22:153
- Tozer, M.J. 1988  
*Around the Gordano Valley in old*  
*photographs*. Alan Sutton, Gloucester
- Tozer, M.J. 1989  
*Around Nailsea, Long Ashton and Yatton in*  
*old photographs*. Alan Sutton, Gloucester
- Tratman, E.K. 1921  
Field work. *Proceedings of the University of*  
*Bristol Spelaeological Society* 1(2): 95-97  
[Hutton cave and Burrington]
- Tratman, E.K. 1923a  
Exploration of Read's Cavern, near  
Burrington, Somerset (abstract). *British*  
*Association for the Advancement of Science*  
*report 1922*, 387
- Tratman, E.K. 1923b  
Notes on the human teeth obtained from  
Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, Somerset.  
*Proceedings of the University of Bristol*

- Tratman, E.K. 1924 *Spelaeological Society* 1(3): 122-125  
Further notes on the human teeth from Aveline's Hole. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(1): 38-39
- Tratman, E.K. 1925 Fifth report on Read's Cavern. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(2): 125-127
- Tratman, E.K. 1926 Field work. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 2(3): 274-289
- Tratman, E.K. 1927 Field work. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 3(1): 25-40
- Tratman, E.K. 1931 Read's Cavern, final report. Excavations of the exterior. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(1): 8-10
- Tratman, E.K. 1935a Report on excavations at Worship's Farm, Redhill, Wrington, August, 1933. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(3): 179-182
- Tratman, E.K. 1935b Field work, 1933. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 4(3): 250-260
- Tratman, E.K. 1938 The excavation of Backwell Cave, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(1): 57-68, 71-74
- Tratman, E.K. 1956 Read's Cavern. *Wessex Caving Club Journal* 4: 55, 28
- Tratman, E.K. 1957 A polished stone axe from Long Ashton, Somerset. Archaeological notes. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 8(1): 41-42
- Tratman, E.K. 1958 Read's Cavern, Burrington, Somerset. *Cave Research Group Newsletter* 72-77: 8
- Tratman, E.K. 1960 Failure to locate the Roman villa at Havyatt Green. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 9(1): 36
- Tratman, E.K. 1962 Some ideas on Roman roads in Bristol and north Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 9(3): 159-176
- Tratman, E.K. 1963a Burrington Camp, Somerset (Archaeological notes). *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(1): 16-21
- Tratman, E.K. 1963b Cave lion from Goatchurch Cavern, Burrington Combe, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(1): 16
- Tratman, E.K. 1963c The hydrology of the Burrington area, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 10(1): 22-57

- Tratman, E.K. 1965 The Banwell caves, Somerset. *Cave Research Group Newsletter* 97: 4-5
- Tratman, E.K. 1968b Pleistocene bone caves with special reference to the Mendips, Somerset. *Transactions of the Cave Research Group* 10 (1): 5-10
- Tratman, E.K. 1971 Wrington, Lulsgate [mesolithic flints]. *Archaeological Review* 6: 14. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Tratman, E.K. 1975a The cave archaeology and palaeontology of Mendip. In Smith, D.I. & Drew, D.P. (eds), *Limestones and caves of the Mendip hills*: 352-295
- Tratman, E.K. 1975b The excavation of a round cairn on Court Hill, Tickenham, north Somerset, 1969, and the King's Weston Hill barrows, Bristol. A commentary on the paper by H. Stephen Green in volume 117 of 'Somerset Archaeology and Natural History' *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 119: 56-57
- Tratman, E.K. 1977 A further radiocarbon date on human bone material from Aveline's Hole, Burrington Combe, Mendip. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 14(3): 261-262
- Tratman, E.K. & Poole, D.F.G 1978 Post-mortem changes in human teeth from late Upper Palaeolithic / Mesolithic occupants of an English limestone cave [Avelines Hole, Burrington]. *Archives of Oral Biology* 23: 1115-1120
- Tricks, N.C. 1969 The early deeds of Wrington. In *Wrington Village Records*. Department of Extra-Mural Studies, University of Bristol: 176-180 CHECK
- Trimmer, J. 1853 On the southern termination of the erratic tertiaries, and on the remains of a bed of gravel on the summit of Clevedon Down, Somersetshire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 9: 282-286
- Trust, Kenneth Allsop Memorial 1978 *Steep Holm a case history in the study of evolution*. Dorset Publishing Company, Sherborne
- Tuck, D. 1952 The ploughing of Cadbury Camp [Tickenham?]. *Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 2: 1-2
- Tucker, J.H. 1965a Goatchurch Cavern - a study in cave structure. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1965: 14-23
- Tucker, J.H. 1965b The Banwell bone cave. The Pleistocene bone deposits. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving*

- Group and Archaeological Society 1964: 51-58
- Tucker, J.H. 1966 Banwell bone cave. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* July 1966: 49
- Tucker, J.H. 1966b Banwell ochre mines. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* July 1966: 53-54
- Tucker, J.H. 1966c Banwell bone cave survey. Stage 1 - 1966. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1966: 26-30
- Tucker, J.H. 1967 Banwell bone cave survey, stage one - 1966. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1966: 26-30
- Tucker, J.H. 1968 Banwell ochre mines [survey]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* February 1968: insert
- Tucker, J.H. 1968b Banwell ochre mines and Sandford pearl mine [surveys]. *Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society Newsletter* May 1968: insert
- Tucker, J.H. 1970 Pleistocene deposits in Goatchurch Cavern [Burrington]. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1969: 6-8
- Tucker, J. 1983 Banwell bone cave. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 19: 7-21
- Tucker, J. 1984 Plantation House: drip well. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 20: 4-11
- Tucker, J. 1985 Plantation House drip well - final report. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 54-55
- Tucker, N. 1999 The Ivydene Club: a tale of Nailsea evacuees *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 22: 12-15
- Tuley, Rev. A. n.d. (c. 1959) *Milton Methodism*. No publisher, no place
- Tunnidcliffe-Smith, F. 1976 *Notes on the parish of Kewstoke and the church of St Paul*. The Church Publishers, Ramsgate
- Turner, A.G.C. 1950 Notes on some Somerset place-names. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 95: 112-24
- Turner, A.G.C. 1951a A selection of north Somerset place-names. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 96: 152-59
- Turner, A.G.C. 1951b *The place-names of north Somerset*. Unpublished Dlit thesis, University of Cambridge
- Turner, A.G.C. 1952 Some Somerset place-names containing Celtic

	elements. <i>Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies</i> 14: 113-118 CHECK
Turner, A.G.C. 1953	Some aspects of Celtic survival in Somerset. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 97: 148-51
Check SANHS 98, 118-26	
Turner, A.G.C. 1954	A further selection of Somerset place-names containing Celtic elements. <i>Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies</i> 15: 12-21
Turner, N.P. 1982	Notes on the Turner, Emery, Law and Cotgrave families. <i>Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology</i> 18: 66-69
Turner, W. 1898	Prehistoric remains at Uphill. <i>Reliquary new series</i> 4(3): 195
TWB & Sons n.d. (c1890)	<i>Weston-super-Mare photographed: 16 cabinet photographs</i> TWB, Weston-super-Mare
Twort, R. 1993	<i>100 years of Uphill Castle Cricket Club</i> . The Uphill Struggle Marketing Company, Weston-super-Mare
Tyler, Rev E.O. 1872	<i>Portbury parochial reports</i> . Tyler, Portbury
Tyler, Rev E.O. 1882	Portbury church and churchyard. <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 27(1): 67-71
Tyte, W. 1906	Memorials of old Somerset. CHECK
UU	
Uphill Village Society 1988-1991	<i>Quarterly Newsletters 1988-1991</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1989	<i>Winter Newsletter 1989</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1992	<i>Autumn Newsletter 1992</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1993	<i>Spring Newsletter 1993</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1994	<i>Winter Newsletter 1994</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1995	<i>Autumn Newsletter 1995</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1996	<i>Winter Newsletter 1996</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1997	<i>Spring Newsletter 1997</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1997	<i>Summer Newsletter 1997</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1997	<i>Winter Newsletter 1997</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1998	<i>Spring Newsletter 1998</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1998	<i>Winter Newsletter 1998</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 1999	<i>Spring Newsletter 1999</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 2000	<i>Summer Newsletter 2000</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 2001	<i>Spring Newsletter 2001</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 2002	<i>Spring Newsletter 2002</i> Uphill Village Society
Uphill Village Society 2002	<i>Autumn Newsletter 2002</i> Uphill Village Society
Vincent, J. 1985	The origins of Yatton Parish Council. <i>Yatton Yesterday</i> 2: 14-15. Yatton Local History

- Society
- Vincent, H.J. 1988a  
Roller skating in Yatton. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 10-11
- Vincent, H.J. 1988b  
Yatton's royal visit. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 11
- Vincent, H.J. 1989a  
The canal which might have been. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 38
- Vincent, H.J. 1989b  
The earl of Essex. *Yatton Yesterday* 6: 45
- Vincent, H.J. 1990  
Bus services. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 23-24
- Vincent, H.J. & Barraclough, M. 1990  
Yatton Church of England School. *Yatton Yesterday* 7: 25-28
- Vincent, H.J. 1991a  
Yatton Parish Council in the 1939-45 war. Part I. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 16-18
- Vincent, H.J. 1991b  
Bus services (continued). *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 37-38
- Vincent, J. & Barraclough, M. 1991  
The lock-up and the bier house. *Yatton Yesterday* 8: 15-16
- Vincent, H.J. 1992a  
Yatton Parish Council in the 1939-45 war. Part II. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 18-19
- Vincent, H.J. 1992b  
The canal which might have been. *Yatton Yesterday* 9: 24
- Vincent, H.J. 1993  
Yatton Parish Council during the 1914-1918 war. *Yatton Yesterday* 10: 14-15
- Vincent, K. 1975  
Nailsea glass CHECK
- Vincent, M. 1983  
*Reflections on the Portishead branch.* Oxford Publishing Company, Abingdon
- Viney, E., Viney, A. & Warren, S. 1997  
Tutt's stores *More Yatton Yesterdays* 2:9-12
- Vink, A.P.A. 1949  
*Bijdrage tot de kennis van Loess en Dekzanden in het bijzonder van de zuidoostelijke Veluwe (Contribution to the knowledge of Loess and Coversands, in particular of the south-eastern Veluwe.)* Wageningen, Netherlands. [Clevedon aeolian deposits]
- Virgo, J. 1992  
*Clevedon Court Woods management plan; a management plan for Clevedon Court woods nature reserve and historic landscape.* Avon Wildlife Trust, Bristol
- Vivian-Neal, A.W. 1939  
Medieval portrait heads. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 23(202): 49-50
- WW
- Wadmore, Rev J.A.W. 1897  
*Collections for a parochial history of Barrow Gurney.* Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Wadmore, Rev J.A.W. 1902  
*Supplement to the Barrow Gurney history.* Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Wadsworth, A. & Sharpe, E.W. 1938  
The ochre cave, Banwell, Somerset. *Caves and Caving* 1(4): 134-136, 157

- Walker, C.P. 1985 Banwell Harvest Home. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 21: 14-26
- Walker, G. & Walker, A. 1995 The Brockley elephant. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 13: 12-13
- Walker, P. 1987 A cottage by the wayside on the road to Worle. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 22: 63-66
- Wallace, D. 1983 101 years of the Weston-super-Mare lifeboat. *Somerset and West* 7(7): 26-31
- Wallace, T. 1955 Fruit research at Long Ashton. *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 80(3): 110-119
- Wallis, F.S. 1939a Goblin Combe [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 25-26
- Wallis, F.S. 1939b Battery Point, Portishead [excursion]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 84: 29-30
- Walmsley, J. 1981 The Lodway brewery. *Avon Past* 5: 15-22
- Walmsley, J. 1982 *The Lodway Brewery, Pill*. Crockerne Pill and District History Society, Pill
- Walton, G.A. 1944 The natural history of Read's Cave. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 5(2): 127-137
- Warburton, M.B. 1961 Yatton and its branches to Clevedon and Wells. *Trains Illustrated* 14(152): 276-281
- Ward, A.P. & Murless, B.J. 1981 Industrial archaeology. In Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society: *Steepholm: a survey*: 27-30
- Warre, Rev F. 1851 Uphill old church. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 1: 1-11
- Warre, Rev F. 1852a Worle Camp. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 2: 64-85
- Warre, Rev F. 1852b An ancient reliquary found at Kewstoke church (visit). *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 2(1): 17-18
- Warre, Rev F. 1853a The investigations at Worle Hill during 1852\*. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 3(1): 9-10, 12a-12b
- Warre, Rev F. 1853b Perpendicular towers of Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 3(2): 47-60
- Warre, Rev F. 1854a Woodspring Priory. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 4(2): 108-115

- Warre, Rev F. 1854b  
Appendix to the paper on Worle Camp. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 4(2): 124-27
- Warre, Rev F. 1859  
On the types of ancient British earthworks [inc. Worlebury]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 8(2): 63-75
- Warren, R.H. 1897  
The church of St Andrew, Clevedon. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(1): 58-70
- Warren, R.H. 1898a  
Clapton-in-Gordano Church, Somersetshire. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(2): 162-168
- Warren, R.H. 1898b  
Walton-in-Gordano. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(2): 169-171
- Waterman, D.M. 1970  
Somersetshire and other foreign building stone in medieval Ireland, c. 1175-1400. *Ulster Journal of Archaeology* 33: 63-76
- Watham, M. 1985  
The signal box. *Yatton Yesterday* 2: 1-4. Yatton Local History Society
- Watkins, G. 1970  
Bristol electricity supply. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 3: 22-25
- Watkins, K. 1995  
*A study of the moated site at Nye Farm, National Monument Number 22838, Woodspring District, County of Avon*  
Unpublished MA course work, in SMR
- Watson, L.G. 1937  
*Borough of Weston-super-Mare: Official souvenir issued on the occasion of the presentation by the Most Hon. The Marquess of Bath K.G., P.C., C.B., of the charter of incorporation granted to the burgesses of Weston-super-Mare, by His Most Gracious Majesty King George VI in the first year of His reign.* Lawrence Brothers, Weston-super-Mare
- Watson, W. 1953  
The algae of Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 97: 113-134
- Watson, W.G.  
Chronological history of Somerset
- Watso, W.G. 1908  
*History of Woodspring Priory, Somerset: its foundation, description, benefactions and suppression.* Lawrence Bros., Weston-super-Mare
- Watts, M. 1973  
Windmills of Somerset. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 6: 21-31
- Watts, L. & Leach, P. 1998  
*Henley Wood, Temples and cemetery excavations 1962-9 by the late Ernest Greenfield and others.* Council for British Archaeology, York
- Way, L. Upton 1908  
The Smyths of Ashton Court. *Transactions of*

- the *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 31: 244-260
- Way, L.J. Upton 1913 Ashton Court papers: an account of Leigh Woods. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* 36: 71  
CHECK
- Weare, G.E. 1898 Remains of Pleistocene mammalia at Uphill. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 6(43): 125-126
- Weare, J. 1953 The excavation of bone deposits [Banwell bone cave]. *Journal of the Axbridge Caving Group and Archaeological Society* 1(4): 30
- Weaver, Rev F.W. 1892 The fate of the dispossessed monks and nuns. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 38: 327-346
- Weaver, Rev F.W. 1902 Reliquary found in Kewstoke Church. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 8(57): 1-2
- Weaver, Rev F.W. 1905 Worspring Priory. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51: 10-30
- Weaver, Rev F.W. 1906 Worspring Priory. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(2): 10-30
- Weaver, Rev F.W. & Bond, F. Bligh. 1906 Worspring Priory [excursion - illustration]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 51(1): 53-60
- Weaver, Rev F.W. 1916 Wells wills [Serel collection]. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 61: 54-104
- Weaver, P. 1997 From vestry to second tier (Nailsea Town Council). *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 17:6-7
- Webb, A.J. 1996 Some Webb gunmakers in Somerset. *The Weaver: Journal of the Webb One Name Register* 11(2): 44-48
- Wedmore, Rev J. 1971 *The parish church of St Andrew, Clevedon, Somerset*. Wedmore, Clevedon (reprint)
- Weeden, C. 1984 Bristol glassmakers: their role in an emergent industry. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Society* 17: PAGES
- Welch, F.B.A. 1932 The geological structure of the Blackdown pericline. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 85: 45-76
- Welch, F.B.A. 1956 Note on gravels at Kenn, Somerset. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(3): 137

- Welland, V. 1981. Shops in the nineteenth century. In *Clevedon from the village to the town*. (Clevedon Civic Society): 50-54
- Were, F. 1897 The heraldry of the Jennyns brass, Churchill, Somerset. *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club* 4(1): 71-72
- Were, F. 1901 Gore monument in Barrow Gurney church. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 7(56): 344-345
- Were, F. 1912 Tomb and tiles adjoining Barrow Gurney church. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 57(2): 120-125
- Were, F. 1919 Mary, Lady Scroggs. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* 16(125): 171-172
- Were, F. 1922 Heraldry on the tomb of the Nortons in Abbots Leigh church. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 68: 105-7
- Wessex Archaeology 1992a *Markham golf course, Easton in Gordano, Avon: archaeological desk top study*. Wessex Archaeology, Salisbury
- Wessex Archaeology 1992b *Burrington Church of England school: archaeological evaluation*. Wessex Archaeology, Salisbury
- Wessex Archaeology 1993 *West Wick business park, Weston-super-Mare: preliminary archaeological site investigations*. Wessex Archaeology, Salisbury
- Wessex Archaeology 1994 *Summer Lane, Weston-super-Mare: archaeological appraisal*. Wessex Archaeology, Salisbury
- Wessex Water nd *Gordano Valley Sewerage Scheme* Wessex Water, Bristol
- Westerling, E.M. 1936 Nailsea glass and its ancestry. *Apollo* 23(137): 257-263
- Westman, E. 1995 The Marconi link with Weston *Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)* 66: 4-5
- Weston-in-Gordano Village Millennium Project 2000 *A History of Weston in Gordano to the year 2000* Weston-in-Gordano Village Millennium Committee, Weston-in-Gordano
- Weston-super-Mare, Borough of 1937 *Official souvenir [Charter of Incorporation]*. Borough of Weston-super-Mare, Weston-super-Mare
- Weston-super-Mare Civic Society n.d. *Worle: a conservation study*. Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
- Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1978 *Uphill: a conservation study*. Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
- Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1980 Glentworth Bay *Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter* July 1980: 1-3
- Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, c.1980 *Birnbeck Pier*. Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
- Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1981 *Weston-super-Mare interpretation plan*. Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-

Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1982	super-Mare <i>Exploring Weston-super-Mare: the sea front A questionnaire trail for ages 10-14.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1983	1883-1983: A centenary to celebrate [Weston sea front] <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (3): 2-4
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1983b	Past and present: What a giveaway! [Clarence Park] <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (4): 8
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1983c	Sand bay - What does the future hold? <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (5): 6-7
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1983d	Uphill windmill <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (5): 9
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1984	Past and present: Glentworth Bay, Shrubbery, Cliftonville <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (9): 4-5
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1984b	All change? New threat to Weston station <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 2 (14): 1-3
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1985	<i>Knightstone: a policy for the future</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1988	The Town Quarry <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 37: 4-5
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1988b	<i>Kewstoke and Sand Bay: Countryside Trail No. 1.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1988c	<i>Uphill: Countryside Trail No. 2.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1988d	<i>Hutton: Countryside Trail No. 3.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society 1988e	<i>Enjoying Weston's countryside - a strategy for the future.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1991	Weston airport-then and now <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 51: 4-5
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1994	Past and present: Weston's trams 1902-1937 <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 65: 3-4
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, 1996	A thatched building at Uphill [Corde Cottage] <i>Weston View (Weston-super-Mare Civic Society Newsletter)</i> 73: 4-5
Weston-super-Mare Civic Society n.d.	<i>Weston-super-Mare conservation study. Part one: Grove Park and Park Place.</i> Weston-super-Mare Civic Society, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare Gazette 1933	<i>Pictorial review 1933.</i> Weston-super-Mare Gazette, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare History and Conservation Study Group n.d.	<i>All quiet on the Weston front? An interim report on Weston-super-Mare.</i> Weston-super-Mare History and Conservation Study Group, Weston-super-Mare
Weston-super-Mare History and Conservation Study Group 1976	<i>Weston-super-Mare Local History Trail No. 1: The Sea Front.</i> The Arkwright Society, Matlock
Weston-super-Mare History and	<i>Weston-super-Mare Local History Trail No. 2:</i>

- Conservation Study Group 1976
- Weston-super-Mare History and Conservation Study Group 1977
- Weston-super-Mare History and Conservation Study Group 1978
- Whatley, S. 2007a
- Whatley, S. 2007b
- Whereat, J. n.d. (c.1848)
- Whereat, J. 1858
- White, A. 1992
- White, H. 1985
- White, J. W. 1912
- White, J. W. 1913
- Whittaker, A. & Green, G.W. 1984
- Whittick, G.C. 1931
- Wicks, A.T. DATE
- Wigan, E. 1932
- Wigan, E. 1950
- Wilkins, H. 1981
- Wilkins, H. 1988
- Williams, B. (ed.) 1996
- Around Grove Park and the Shrubbery.* The Arkwright Society, Matlock
- Weston-super-Mare Local History Trail No. 3: The Town Centre.* The Arkwright Society, Matlock
- Weston-super-Mare Local History Trail No. 4: The Boulevard and Montpelier.* The Arkwright Society, Matlock
- Long Ashton, Ashton Court Estate* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2005. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:102
- Weston-super-Mare, Knightstone Island* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2006. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 21:121
- The visitor's companion in rambling about Weston and its neighbourhood with historical descriptions of its principal attractions.* J.Whereat, Weston-super-Mare
- Whereat's new handbook to Weston-super-Mare and its neighbourhood* [also Banwell, Hutton, Bleadon, Clevedon, Wrington, Portishead]. Whereat, Weston-super-Mare
- History threat to hold up car park: store backs dig at factory site. *Bristol Evening Post* 24 January 1992
- Roman: Banwell, Bower House. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) Avon archaeology 1985. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 51
- The flora of Bristol, being an account of all the flowering plants, ferns and their allies that have at any time been found in the district of the Bristol coal fields.* Chatford House, Bristol
- The flora of Weston-super-Mare.* In Stray, W., Goodman, T.G. & Saunders, H. W. 1913
- Weston-super-Mare: Souvenir of the Conference of the National Union of Teachers, Easter, 1913: 130-132
- Geology of the country around Weston-super-Mare.* Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, London
- Notes on some Romano-British pigs of lead. *Journal of Roman Studies* 21: 256-264
- Coldharbours in Somerset. Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset* DATE:PAGE
- Portishead parish history.* The Wessex Press (Barnicott & Pearce), Taunton
- The tale of Gordano.* The Wessex Press, Taunton. (Second edition 1971; Chatford House, Bristol)
- Education in Clevedon. . In *Clevedon from the village to the town.* (Clevedon Civic Society): 42-49
- The cinema story. In *The annals of Clevedon: further studies in the history of Clevedon* (Clevedon Civic Society): 46-52
- Bristol and Region Archaeological Services

- Projects 1994 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 70-75
- Williams, B. (ed.) 1996b Review of archaeology 1995-6. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 13: 79-91
- Williams, B.P.J. & Hancock, P.L. 1977 The sedimentology and structure of Upper Palaeozoic rocks at Portishead. In Savage, R.J.G. (ed), *Geological excursions in the Bristol district*: 29-46
- Williams, D. 1829 *Some account of the fissures and caverns hitherto discovered in the western district of the Mendip range of hills*. Williams, Shaftesbury [Hutton and Uphill caves, with notes on Sandford]
- Williams, E.H.D. 1977a *Banwell: St George's: Brimbleworth farmhouse*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Williams, E.H.D. 1977b *Congresbury: The vicarage (old rectory)*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Williams, E.H.D. 1981 Regional variations in traditional buildings of Somerset and south Avon. *Avon Past* 4: 5-10
- Williams, E.H.D. 1984 *Avon: Woodspring District. Yatton. Claverham. Manor Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Williams, E.H.D. 1985 *Avon, Woodspring District, Butcombe: Butcombe Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1987 *Avon, Woodspring District, Wrington, Lye Hole: Lye Hole Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988a *Avon, Woodspring District, Brockley, Chelvey Batch: Brockley Cottage*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988b *Avon, Woodspring District, Churchill: Mountain Ash Cottage*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988c *Avon, Woodspring District, Churchill: Front Street, Old Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988d *Avon, Woodspring District, Locking: The Old House*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988e *Avon, Woodspring District, Hewish: Chestnut Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988f *Avon, Woodspring District, Wick St Lawrence: Hodder's Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988g *Avon, Woodspring District, Wick St Lawrence, Bourton: Willow Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1988h *Avon, Woodspring District, Wraxall: Rock*

- Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1989a *Avon, Woodspring District, Kenn: Lake Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1989b *Avon, Woodspring District, Kewstoke: The Newtons*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990a *Avon, Woodspring District, Blagdon: Walnut Tree House*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990b *Avon, Woodspring District, Dundry: Castle Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990c *Avon, Woodspring District, Christon Court: Stables and coach house*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990d *Avon, Woodspring District, Nailsea: Little Manor*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990e *Avon, Woodspring District, Tickenham, Stone-edge Batch: Batch Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990f *Avon, Woodspring District, Tickenham, Stone-edge Batch: Well House Farm*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990g *Avon, Woodspring District, Weston-in-Gordano: Old Thatch*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1990h *Avon, Woodspring District, Wrington, The Triangle: Oak Cottage*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992a *Avon, Woodspring District, Claverham: Sweet Briar Cottages*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992b *Backwell: Oatfield Farm, Downside*. In Vernacular architecture notes 1992 Proceedings of the Somerset *Archaeological and Natural History Society* 136: 191-192
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992c *Claverham: Sweet Briar Cottages*. In Vernacular architecture notes 1992 Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 136: 192
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992d *Flax Bourton: Castle Farm*. In Vernacular architecture notes 1992 Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 136: 192-193
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992e *Nailsea: Nursebatch Farm*. In Vernacular architecture notes 1992 Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 136: 193-194
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992f *Some church houses in Somerset and south Avon: Flax Bourton, Old Angel*. In Vernacular

- architecture notes 1992 Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society 136: 194
- Williams, E.H.D. 1992g Church houses in Somerset. *Vernacular Architect* 23: 15-23
- Williams, E.H.D. & Gilson, R.G. 1980a *Avon: Woodspring District, Wraxall: Birdcombe*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR
- Williams, E.H.D & Gilson, R. 1980b *Avon, Portishead, St Mary's Road: Greenfield Farmhouse (and Hazelwood)*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Williams, E.H.D. & Gilson, R.G. 1981 Birdcombe Court, Wraxall. *Bristol Archaeological Research Group Review* 2: 29-34
- Williams, J. 1979 Powdermill Farm *Weston Mercury* 2 March 1979
- Williams, M. 1969 The 1801 crop returns for Somerset. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 113: 69-85
- Williams, M. 1970 *The draining of the Somerset Levels*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Williams, M. 1971 The enclosure and reclamation of the Mendip Hills 1700-1900. *Agricultural History Review* 19(1): 65-81
- Williams, M. 1972 The enclosure of waste land in Somerset 1700-1900. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers* 59: 99-124
- Williams, M. 1976 *Mendip farming: the last three centuries*. In Atthill, R. (ed) *Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 102-125
- Williams, M. 1998 *Portishead Somerset*. Williams, where?
- Williams, P. & Hicks, O. 1994 *Site study of SMR No, 6934, Bourton: SMR enhancement project* University of Bristol, Bristol
- Williams, R.G.J. 1984 Roman: Churchill, Dolebury Camp. In Iles, R. (ed.) *Avon archaeology* 1983. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 3: 56
- Williams, R.G.J. 1985 Roman: Dundry, Dundry Down. In Iles, R. & White, H. (eds.) *Avon Archaeology* 1984. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 4: 58-60
- Williams, R.G.J. 1986 John Strachey FRS: A review of fieldwork by an early antiquary in south Avon: [A beacon and the "Soldiers Grave" at Dundry]. *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 5: 42
- Williams, R.G.J. 1987 John Strachey on some Mendip caverns and antiquities in the early eighteenth century.[Guy Hole, (Goatchurch)] *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 18(1): 57-64
- Williams, R.G.J. 1990 Correspondence corner [Mendip Lodge and the tower on Dolebury Warren, Churchill]. *Retrospect: Archaeological & Local History Notes & News from North Somerset & South Avon* 132: 4
- Willies, R.B. 1990 *Westcliffe, Weston-super-Mare. The story of*

- the school. Westcliff Old Girls Association, Wotton-under-Edge  
The plant ecology of the Gordano valley. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society* 29(5): 469-490
- Willis, A.J. & Jefferies, R.L. 1959  
The physical environment of Mendip: Part 2  
*Natural history and ecology*. In Atthill, R. (ed)  
*Mendip: A new study*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot 38-49
- Willis, A.J. 1976  
*A chronological history of Somerset*. The Folk Press (Somerset folk series 21), London
- Willis Watson, W.G. 1925  
Flax Bourton [post-medieval sherds]. *Archaeological Review* 7: 63. Council for British Archaeology, London
- Willson, W. 1972  
*Frankfurt Hall, alias Clevedon Hall, alias St Brandon's School*. Unpublished report in North Somerset SMR.
- Willy, F. 1991  
A grave find! [Romano-British skulls from Weston]. *Weston Mercury* 10<sup>th</sup> January 1992
- Wilshire, G. 1992  
*Somersetshire dialogues, or, reminiscences of the old Farmhouse, at Weston-super-Mare*. Baker, Weston-super-Mare
- Wilson, C.E. 1882  
On the exploration of two caves at Uphill, Weston-super-Mare, containing remains of Pleistocene mammalia. *Report of the British Association for 1898, trans. Sect*, 867
- Wilson, E. 1899  
The Uphill bone caves. *Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists Society new series* 9(3): 152-160
- Wilson, E. & Reynolds, S.H. 1901  
Winscombe. *Somerset and Avon Life* 14(9): 24-27
- Wilson, S. 1990  
*The Court, Tickenham North Somerset Condition Survey 2002 Volumes 1 – 3*
- Winstone, J. H. 2002  
Tickenham Court Farm Co Ltd, Tickenham
- Winstone, R. (1962)  
*Bristol in the 1880s* Reece Winstone, Bristol: photograph 171 [Long Ashton]
- Winstone, R. (1968)  
*Bristol as it was 1879-1874* Reece Winstone, Bristol: photographs 125, 130-132 [Long Ashton]
- Winstone, R. (1971)  
*Bristol as it was 1874-1866* Reece Winstone, Bristol: photographs 103, 110-113 [Long Ashton]
- Winstone, R. (1972)  
*Bristol as it was 1866-1860* Reece Winstone, Bristol: photographs 98-115 [Suspension bridge - Long Ashton]
- Winstone, R. (1985)  
*Bristol's suburbs long ago* Reece Winstone, Bristol: photographs 2, 498, 502, 509 [Long Ashton]
- Winwood, Rev H.H. 1882  
Portishead quarries. *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 27(1): 72-74
- Wood, F.A. 1903  
*Collections for a parochial history of Chew Magna*. Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society (northern branch), Bristol
- Wood, F. H. 1924  
*Somerset memories and traditions* [Barrow Gurney, Congresbury, Portishead, Weston-in-

	Gordano] Robert Scott, London
Wood, J. 1855	<i>Wood's excursionist companion: a guide to weston-super-Mare and neighbourhood.</i>
	Wood, Weston-super-Mare
Wood, M. 1981	<i>The English medieval house [Tickenham].</i> No publisher, London
Woodburn, P. 1997	<i>Only our best was good enough: Memories of Locking Road school.</i> Harry Galloway Publishing, Taunton
Woodforde, C. 1940	Peter Caslegh's window in Winscombe Church, Somerset. <i>Journal of the British Society of Master Glass-Painters</i> 8(2): 51-57
Woodham, B. 1982	Remembering Weston. <i>Somerset and West</i> 6(8): 14-17
Woodspring District Council n.d.	<i>Nailsea town and country trials: No 1 King's Hill area.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council n.d.	<i>Portraits of the Smyth-Piggott family: a catalogue of the oil paintings and busts in Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council n.d.	<i>Awalk around Banwell</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1975a	<i>Environmental guide for Kingston Seymour.</i> Woodspring District Planning Department, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1975b	<i>Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1976	<i>Clevedon Conservation Area. Proposals for recognition of outstanding status.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1977	<i>Blagdon Policy map and conservation areas.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1986	<i>Knightstone island aand Marine Lake: A unique leisure development opportunity at the seafront heart of Weston-super-Mare</i> [Contains history] Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1991	<i>Woodspring rural areas local plan.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1992	<i>Clevedon, Nailsea and Portishead area adopted local plan.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1993a	<i>Conservation in Woodspring.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1993b	<i>Guidance Note 1: Window replacement.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare

Woodspring District Council 1993c	<i>Woodspring shopfront design guide.</i> . Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1994a	<i>Guidance Note 2: Accessibility.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1994b	<i>Woodspring Local Plan - deposit version. Written statement</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1994c	<i>Woodspring Local Plan - deposit version. Proposals and inset maps.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1994d	<i>Guidance Note 3: Conversion of dwellings into self-contained flats or bedsits.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1995a	<i>North Somerset Countryside strategy.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1995b	<i>Guidance Note 4: Home extensions.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring District Council 1995c	<i>Guidance Note 5: Development involving horses in Woodspring.</i> Woodspring District Council, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring Museum Service 1978	<i>Castle Batch, Worle.</i> Woodspring Museum, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring Museum Service 1987a	<i>Worlebury Hill-fort Weston-super-Mare. A Woodspring Museum resource pack.</i> Manpower Services Commission, Weston-super-Mare
Woodspring Museum Service 1987b	<i>Weston-super-Mare from village to town 1800-1842</i> Woodspring Museum Service
Woodspring Museum Service 1993	<i>Seaside Holidays at Weston-super-Mare 1820-1920.</i> Woodspring Museum Service
Woodspring Museum Service Information Pack 1993b	<i>Weston at War 1939-1945.</i> Woodspring Museum Service
Woodspring Museum Service Information Pack nd	<i>Visiting the Edwardian Seaside at Woodspring Museum.</i> Woodspring Museum Service
Wright, J. 2007	Weston-super-Mare: Western Europark Industrial estate <i>Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society</i> 150: 234
Wright, P. 1984	<i>Roads and tracks of old Nailsea.</i> Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
Wright, P. & Thom, I. 1984	<i>Around and about Backwell, Nailsea and Wraxall.</i> Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
Wright, P. 1990	<i>Villages at war. Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall 1939-1945.</i> Wright/Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
Wright, P. 1991a	<i>The stolen man - a Nailsea mystery.</i> Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea

- Wright, P. 1991b *Directories of 1861, 1872, 1883, 1894.* Nailsea & District Local History Society, Nailsea
- Wright, P. 1995a *Peace for our time? More World War II memories of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall.* Wright, Nailsea
- Wright, P. (ed) 1995b *Holy Trinity churchyard, Nailsea: tombstone inscriptions 1978.* Nailsea & District Local History Society (Nailsea Records No 1), Nailsea
- Wright, P. 1996 Little Manor, West End. *Pennant: the local history journal for Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 15: 4-5
- Wright, P. 1997 Local history in the air and on the ground. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 16: 8-15
- Wright, P. 1997b 2467 squadron history. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 17:5
- Wright, P. 1997c Evacuees to Nailsea. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 17:11-12
- Wright, P. 1997d A Backwell war memorial has moved to the churchyard. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 17:13
- Wright, P. 1997e Recent finds! (Photographs of Lodge Lane Pit, Nailsea). *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 18:9
- Wright, P. 1997f Nailsea Post Office. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 18:20-23
- Wright, P. 1998 (ed.) Auction Notice (Nailsea). *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20: 5-10
- Wright, P. 1998b (ed.) Lieutenant Commander Charles E Evans: Ship owner. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham and Wraxall* 19:28-30
- Wright, P. 1998a William White first resident minister of the Independent Chapel in Nailsea . *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20:11-12
- Wright, P. 1998b All change in Nailsea, from some slides taken 1970 by Sid Rowe . *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20:15-18
- Wright, P. 1998c A trip around some of the local hostelryes. *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 20:28-29
- Wright, P. 1998d The Manfield Brothers and the Valley of the Shadow of Death *Pennant: the local history*

- Wright, P. 1998e *journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:1-3  
The cockpit at Wraxall *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 21:32
- Wright, P. 1998f *Nailsea a Handbook of Dates and Events*. Peter Wright, Bristol
- Wright, P. 1999 Nailsea Glassworks and the Great Exhibition of 1851 *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 22:1-3
- Wright, P. 1999b Nailsea Coalmines *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 23: 28-29
- Wright, P. 1999c Nailsea Tannery, Court de Wyck and the Cox family *Pennant: the local history journal of Backwell, Nailsea, Tickenham & Wraxall* 24: 37-38
- Wright, P. 2000 *Nailsea 1881 A View of the Village*. Wright, Bristol
- Wright, P. Poyntz n.d. *The parish church towers of Somerset. Their construction, craftsmanship and chronology 1350-1550*. Avebury Publishing, Avebury
- Wrighton Village Association 1991 *Wrighton parish map 1989-1991*. Wrighton Village Association, Wrighton
- Woodforde, C. 1946 *Stained glass in Somerset 1250-1830*. Oxford University Press, Oxford [reprinted by Kingsmead Reprints, Bath 1970]
- Woodspring Museum Service 1994 *Weston-super-Mare in old picture postcards*. European Library, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands
- Wykes, R. 1997 *The supposed prehistoric settlement and pre-medieval field systems on South Hill, Bleadon, North Somerset: an archaeological survey and Sites and Monuments Record enhancement*. Unpublished MA report in North Somerset SMR
- Wykes, R. 1998 *Bleadon, North Somerset: Development of a village settlement and agrarian system. A desktop study of a historical landscape submitted to Bristol University*. Unpublished MA report in North Somerset SMR
- YY
- Yarde, D. 1999 A walk around the village *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 23: 31-33
- Yarde, D. 1999b Looking at old watercourses [Banwell] *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 23: 37-38
- Yarde, R.G. 1981 Some early memories of Banwell. *Search: Journal of the Banwell Society of Archaeology* 17: 49-51
- Yates, J. 1859 On the mining operations of the Romans in Britain. [Blagdon] *Proceedings of the*

- Yatton Local History Society 1995 *Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 8(2): 1-34  
*Look out in the blackout! Yatton at war 1939-1945*
- Yatton Parish Council n.d. *Yatton, Somerset. The official guide.* Yatton Parish Council, Yatton
- Yatton Ramblers 1989 *Footpaths in Congresbury with parts of Churchill and Wrington.* Congresbury Parish Council, Congresbury
- Yatton Ramblers 1992 *Twelve Yatton walks.* Yatton Ramblers, Yatton
- Yatton Ramblers 1992b *The two rivers way: Congresbury to Keynsham via Wrington and Chew Magna.* Yatton Ramblers, Yatton
- Yatton Ramblers 1993 *More family walks.* Yatton Ramblers, Yatton
- Yatton Ramblers 1995 *Third book of family walks.* Yatton Ramblers, Yatton
- Yatton Ramblers 1997 *Family walks: completely new edition.* Yatton Ramblers, Yatton
- Yeates, G.M. 1966 Local history: The cemetery, Clevedon.  
*Clevedon and District Archaeological Society News Sheet* 23: 6
- Yeates, G.M. 1981 The limekilns of Clevedon. . In *Clevedon from the village to the town.* Clevedon Civic Society, Clevedon: 55-61
- Yeates, L. 1976 *My grandfather's tales. Clevedon in Victoria's days.* Yeates, Clevedon
- Yieldingtree Railway Museum Trust 1967 *Bleadon and Uphill station, Nr. Weston-super-Mare.* Yieldingtree Railway Museum Trust, Bleadon
- Yorke, P. 1954 A polished flint axe from a probable Bronze Age living site. *Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society* 7(1): 44-45 [Churchill Hill cottage]
- Yorkston, D. 1996 *Ham Green: The Grove, Ham Green Hospital.* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1995-6. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 13:88
- Yorkston, D.E. 1997 *Land at Ham Green Hospital, Ham Green, North Somerset: archaeological evaluation project.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Young, A. & Young, D. 1986 Barns of Claverham: Cottage Farm. *More Yatton Yesterdays* 1: 12-13
- Young, A.C. 1991 *ASMR 7963 Elm Farm, Nailsea, Avon: archaeological evaluation of geotechnical test pits.* Avon County Council, Bristol
- Young, A.C. 1994 *Archaeological desktop study: site of proposed development off Pound Lane, Nailsea.* Avon Archaeological Unit, Bristol
- Young, A.C. (ed.) 1996 Summary of Avon Archaeological Unit Fieldwork projects 1994-5 *Bristol and Avon Archaeology* 12: 68-69
- Young, A.C. 1997a *Archaeological monitoring: Congresbury Yeo dredging.* Unpublished report in SMR.

- Young, A.C. 1997b *Archaeological monitoring: Wessex water pipeline test pits for the Sand Road pumping main*. Unpublished report in SMR.
- Young, A.C. 1997c *Bleadon: Whitegate Farm* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:84
- Young, A. C. 1997d *Yatton, Wemberham Lane Roman villa* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 1997 Bristol and Avon Archaeology 14:85
- Young, A. C. 2003 *Portishead, Gordano School* In Williams, B. (ed) Archaeological review 2000-2001. Bristol and Avon Archaeology 18:123
- Young, C. 1990 The acquisition of Weston-super-Mare's Victorian parks. *Local History* 20(4): 158-165  
CHECK JOURNAL [local history or local historian]
- Young, D. 2006 Portbury, St Marys Church of England Voluntary aided primary school *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 149: 165
- Young, D. E. Y. 2008 Iron Age, medieval and recent activity at Whitegate Farm, Bleadon, North Somerset *Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society* 151: 31 - 82
- Young, J.G.S. n.d. *Leigh Woods*. Leigh Woods committee of management, Bristol
- Young, R.H. 1985 Yatton Water Company (1907). *Yatton Yesterday* 2: 15-20
- Young, R.H. 1987a Memories of war-time Yatton. (I) The doctor remembers. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 22-24
- Young, R.H. 1987b In pursuit of the uneatable. *Yatton Yesterday* 4: 27-30
- Young, R.H. 1988 Yatton reading room. *Yatton Yesterday* 5: 8-10
- Young, S. 1822 A catalogue of the pictures at Leigh Court
- Yeates, W. 1980 The lime kilns of Clevedon. *Journal of the Bristol Industrial Archaeology Society* 13: 19-21

## **Zelah**

### **Manuscript Sources**

- Derby, H. 1981 *The parish and manor of Bleadon - a study in continuity*. MSS in parish file, North Somerset SMR.
- Horne, E. 1940 *Somerset Dovecote MSS (in SMR entry 291)*
- Pullan, J.M. 1974 *Brockley with Chelvey*. Copy in Brockley parish file, North Somerset Environment Group
- Ward, R.B. 1972 *Bleadon parish. A preliminary survey and consideration of evidence for its development prior to the fifteenth century*. Essay prepared

Williams, D. 18-?

for St Matthias College, Fishponds, Bristol.  
Copy in parish file, North Somerset SMR  
Letter, printed for private circulation, refers to  
Hutton cavern. Referred to in the Parker MSS  
at Oxford Museum. Source: Donovan D.T.  
PUBSS 10(2)- bibliography

Trawled:

**MSRG Ann Rept** 1 (1986), 2 (1987)

**Moated Sites Research Group Report** 1 (1973), 2 (1975), 3 (1976), 7 (1980), 11(1984)

**Bibliography of Moated Sites** 1982 ed. H Mytum (nothing)

**DMVRG Ann Report** 1 (1953), 2 (1954), 3 (1955), 5 (1957), 6 (1958), 7 (1959), 8 (1960),  
9 (1961), 10 (1962), 11 (1963), 12 (1964), 13 (1965), 14 (1966), 15 (1967), 16 (1968), 17  
(1969), 18 (1970), 19 (1971) Med Vill RG Report 20/21 (1972-3), 22 (1974), 23 (1975), 24  
(1976), 25 (1977), 26 (1978), 27 (1979), 28 (1980), 29 (1981), 30 (1982), 31 (1983), 32  
(1984), 33 (1985)

**ACGAS Newsletter** March 1960-1976 and Newsletter of the Axbridge Arch and Local Hist  
Soc 1976-87 (ie up to 99), 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110

**AALHS Journal** 1981-2 (nothing)

**ACGAS Journal** 1 (2), 1(3)

**Retrospect** 111-129, 132-141, 146-148, 151-200, 205

**Pennant** 1-20

**Search** 1-23

**Clevedon Arch Soc newsletter** 1954-1964

**Picwinnard** 1 -10 (complete run)

**Med Arch** 30-36, 40

**Post-med Arch** 8, 19-27

**Proceedings of the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society** 1851-2009

**Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset** complete run up to 1996

**The Loving voice** Complete run

**Bristol University undergraduate theses** 1995-1997

**Yatton Yesterdays** 1 – 10; **More Yatton Yesterdays** 1 – 2

**Bristol and Avon Archaeology** 1 – 20;

Sources have been expanded to include video (shown by word (video) after 'author's name).

S&DN&Q has not been searched effectively - Horne's paper on the cross at East Dundry is not  
in the bib for example.

**Compiled by Lee Prosser BA PhD (to 28 March 1997), and V J Russett MA, MEAA**

**1 June 1998**

**LPs note to v 1.0 of the bibliography:**

This bibliography is not intended to be exhaustive and minor articles or publications which do  
not add to the substance of the Sites and Monuments Record, or to the history of North  
Somerset have not been included. General historical and archaeological works that mention  
North Somerset in passing may also be omitted. Only a small selection of town and parish  
'tourist' guide books have been included, as these tend to have been updated with minor  
alterations every few years. Journal articles refer to the year of publication, rather than to  
the year with which a particular volume deals. It should therefore be taken into consideration  
that discrepancies might arise with similar bibliographic references in other publications.

**Subsequent note by VR (to v 4.0):**

It has been decided to make this bibliography as exhaustive as possible. Sources trawled will be listed in detail at the end of this document, and the whole transferred to an Access database as soon as possible.

**Note by VR to v7.1:**

The vast majority of the references in this bibliography can be found in the Somerset Record Office, Taunton, the Somerset Studies Library in Taunton, the Weston Local Studies Library in Weston-super-Mare, or in the North Somerset Sites and Monuments Record.

**Note by VR to v8:**

Additional material added by Rachel Baldwin, during work experience as part of her MA in Landscape Archaeology course at Bristol University, in spring 2007.

**Note by VR (02.2011):**

'Grey literature' is indexed in a separate Access file